

CLH report

Proposal for Harmonised Classification and Labelling

Based on Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP Regulation),
Annex VI, Part 2

Substance Name: 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one;

[MBIT]

EC Number: -

CAS Number: 2527-66-4

Index Number: -

Contact details for dossier submitter:

Bureau for Chemical Substances

30/34 Dowborczykow Street

90-019 Lodz, Poland

biuro@chemikalia.gov.pl

Version number: 3

Date: 08.05.2017

CONTENTS

Part A.

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | PROPOSAL FOR HARMONISED CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING | 6 |
| 1.1 | SUBSTANCE..... | 6 |
| 1.2 | HARMONISED CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING PROPOSAL | 6 |
| 1.3 | PROPOSED HARMONISED CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING BASED ON CLP REGULATION CRITERIA | 9 |
| | BACKGROUND TO THE CLH PROPOSAL | 13 |
| 1.4 | HISTORY OF THE PREVIOUS CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING | 13 |
| 1.5 | SHORT SUMMARY OF THE SCIENTIFIC JUSTIFICATION FOR THE CLH PROPOSAL | 13 |
| 1.6 | CURRENT HARMONISED CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING IN ANNEX VI, TABLE 3.1 IN THE CLP REGULATION | 14 |
| 1.7 | CURRENT SELF-CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING..... | 15 |
| 2 | JUSTIFICATION THAT ACTION IS NEEDED AT COMMUNITY LEVEL..... | 15 |
| | SCIENTIFIC EVALUATION OF THE DATA..... | 16 |
| 1 | IDENTITY OF THE SUBSTANCE..... | 16 |
| 1.1 | NAME AND OTHER IDENTIFIERS OF THE SUBSTANCE | 16 |
| 1.2 | COMPOSITION OF THE SUBSTANCE | 17 |
| 1.2.1 | Composition of test material..... | 18 |
| 1.3 | PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES | 18 |
| 2 | MANUFACTURE AND USES | 21 |
| 2.1 | MANUFACTURE..... | 21 |
| 2.2 | IDENTIFIED USES | 21 |
| 3 | CLASSIFICATION FOR PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES..... | 21 |
| 3.1 | PHYSICO-CHEMICAL HAZARDS | 21 |
| 3.1.1 | Summary and discussion of physic-chemical properties | 21 |
| 3.1.2 | Comparison with criteria | 21 |
| 3.1.3 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 21 |
| 4 | HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT..... | 22 |
| 4.1 | TOXICOKINETICS (ABSORPTION, METABOLISM, DISTRIBUTION AND ELIMINATION) | 22 |
| 4.1.1 | Non-human information | 22 |
| 4.1.2 | Human information..... | 23 |
| 4.1.3 | Summary and discussion on toxicokinetics | 23 |
| 4.2 | ACUTE TOXICITY..... | 24 |
| 4.2.1 | Non-human information | 24 |
| 4.2.1.1 | Acute toxicity: oral | 24 |
| 4.2.1.2 | Acute toxicity: inhalation | 25 |
| 4.2.1.3 | Acute toxicity: dermal | 26 |
| 4.2.1.4 | Acute toxicity: other routes | 28 |
| 4.2.2 | Human information..... | 29 |
| 4.2.3 | Summary and discussion of acute toxicity..... | 29 |
| 4.2.4 | Comparison with criteria | 29 |
| 4.2.5 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 29 |
| 4.3 | SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY – SINGLE EXPOSURE (STOT SE) | 30 |
| 4.3.1 | Summary and discussion of Specific target organ toxicity – single exposure | 30 |
| 4.3.2 | Comparison with criteria | 31 |
| 4.3.3 | Conclusions on classification and labelling..... | 31 |

| | | |
|---------|--|----|
| 4.4 | IRRITATION | 32 |
| 4.4.1 | Skin irritation | 32 |
| 4.4.1.1 | Non-human information | 32 |
| 4.4.1.2 | Human information | 34 |
| 4.4.1.3 | Summary and discussion of skin irritation | 34 |
| 4.4.1.4 | Comparison with criteria | 34 |
| 4.4.1.5 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 35 |
| 4.4.2 | Eye irritation | 35 |
| 4.4.2.1 | Non-human information | 35 |
| 4.4.2.2 | Human information | 35 |
| 4.4.2.3 | Summary and discussion of eye irritation | 36 |
| 4.4.2.4 | Comparison with criteria | 36 |
| 4.4.2.5 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 36 |
| 4.4.3 | Respiratory tract irritation | 36 |
| 4.4.3.1 | Non-human information | 36 |
| 4.4.3.2 | Human information | 36 |
| 4.4.3.3 | Summary and discussion of respiratory tract irritation | 36 |
| 4.4.3.4 | Comparison with criteria | 36 |
| 4.4.3.5 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 36 |
| 4.5 | CORROSIVITY | 37 |
| 4.5.1 | Non-human information | 37 |
| 4.5.2 | Human information | 37 |
| 4.5.3 | Summary and discussion of corrosivity | 37 |
| 4.5.4 | Comparison with criteria | 37 |
| 4.5.5 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 37 |
| 4.6 | SENSITISATION | 37 |
| 4.6.1 | Skin sensitisation | 37 |
| 4.6.1.1 | Non-human information | 37 |
| 4.6.1.2 | Human information | 38 |
| 4.6.1.3 | Summary and discussion of skin sensitisation | 40 |
| 4.6.1.4 | Comparison with criteria | 43 |
| 4.6.1.5 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 45 |
| 4.6.2 | Respiratory sensitisation | 45 |
| 4.6.2.1 | Non-human information | 45 |
| 4.6.2.2 | Human information | 45 |
| 4.6.2.3 | Summary and discussion of respiratory sensitisation | 45 |
| 4.6.2.4 | Comparison with criteria | 45 |
| 4.6.2.5 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 45 |
| 4.7 | REPEATED DOSE TOXICITY | 46 |
| 4.7.1 | Non-human information | 46 |
| 4.7.1.1 | Repeated dose toxicity: oral | 46 |
| 4.7.1.2 | Repeated dose toxicity: inhalation | 59 |
| 4.7.1.3 | Repeated dose toxicity: dermal | 64 |
| 4.7.1.4 | Repeated dose toxicity: other routes | 64 |
| 4.7.1.5 | Human information | 64 |
| 4.7.1.6 | Other relevant information | 64 |
| 4.7.1.7 | Summary and discussion of repeated dose toxicity | 64 |
| 4.8 | SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY (CLP REGULATION) – REPEATED EXPOSURE (STOT RE) | 65 |
| 4.8.1 | Summary and discussion of repeated dose toxicity findings relevant for classification as STOT RE according to CLP Regulation | 66 |
| 4.8.2 | Comparison with criteria of repeated dose toxicity findings relevant for classification as STOT RE | 66 |
| 4.8.3 | Conclusions on classification and labelling of repeated dose toxicity findings relevant for classification as STOT RE | 66 |
| 4.9 | GERM CELL MUTAGENICITY (MUTAGENICITY) | 66 |
| 4.9.1 | Non-human information | 66 |
| 4.9.1.1 | In vitro data | 66 |
| 4.9.1.2 | In vivo data | 69 |
| 4.9.2 | Human information | 69 |
| 4.9.3 | Other relevant information | 70 |
| 4.9.4 | Summary and discussion of mutagenicity | 70 |
| 4.9.5 | Comparison with criteria | 78 |
| 4.9.6 | Conclusions on classification and labelling | 78 |
| 4.10 | CARCINOGENICITY | 79 |

| | | |
|----------|---|------------|
| 4.10.1 | Non-human information..... | 79 |
| 4.10.1.1 | Carcinogenicity: oral..... | 79 |
| 4.10.1.2 | Carcinogenicity: inhalation..... | 79 |
| 4.10.1.3 | Carcinogenicity: dermal..... | 79 |
| 4.10.2 | Human information..... | 79 |
| 4.10.3 | Other relevant information..... | 79 |
| 4.10.4 | Summary and discussion of carcinogenicity..... | 79 |
| 4.10.5 | Comparison with criteria..... | 81 |
| 4.10.6 | Conclusions on classification and labelling..... | 81 |
| 4.11 | TOXICITY FOR REPRODUCTION..... | 81 |
| 4.11.1 | Effects on fertility..... | 81 |
| 4.11.1.1 | Non-human information..... | 81 |
| 4.11.1.2 | Human information..... | 86 |
| 4.11.2 | Developmental toxicity..... | 86 |
| 4.11.2.1 | Non-human information..... | 90 |
| 4.11.2.2 | Human information..... | 90 |
| 4.11.3 | Other relevant information..... | 90 |
| 4.11.4 | Summary and discussion of reproductive toxicity..... | 90 |
| 4.11.5 | Comparison with criteria..... | 94 |
| 4.11.6 | Conclusions on classification and labelling..... | 94 |
| 4.12 | OTHER EFFECTS..... | 95 |
| 4.12.1 | Non-human information..... | 95 |
| 4.12.1.1 | Neurotoxicity..... | 95 |
| 4.12.1.2 | Immunotoxicity..... | 95 |
| 4.12.1.3 | Specific investigations: other studies..... | 95 |
| 4.12.1.4 | Human information..... | 95 |
| 4.12.2 | Summary and discussion..... | 95 |
| 4.12.3 | Comparison with criteria..... | 95 |
| 4.12.4 | Conclusions on classification and labelling..... | 95 |
| 5 | ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT..... | 95 |
| 5.1 | DEGRADATION..... | 95 |
| 5.1.1 | Stability..... | 95 |
| 5.1.2 | Biodegradation..... | 98 |
| 5.1.2.1 | Biodegradation estimation..... | 98 |
| 5.1.2.2 | Screening tests..... | 98 |
| 5.1.2.3 | Simulation tests..... | 99 |
| 5.1.3 | Summary and discussion of degradation..... | 101 |
| 5.2 | ENVIRONMENTAL DISTRIBUTION..... | 106 |
| 5.2.1 | Adsorption/Desorption..... | 106 |
| 5.2.2 | Volatilisation..... | 108 |
| 5.2.3 | Distribution modelling..... | 108 |
| 5.3 | AQUATIC BIOACCUMULATION..... | 108 |
| 5.3.1 | Aquatic bioaccumulation..... | 108 |
| 5.3.1.1 | Bioaccumulation estimation..... | 108 |
| 5.3.1.2 | Measured bioaccumulation data..... | 108 |
| 5.3.2 | Summary and discussion of aquatic bioaccumulation..... | 108 |
| 5.4 | AQUATIC TOXICITY..... | 108 |
| 5.4.1 | Fish..... | 109 |
| 5.4.1.1 | Short-term toxicity to fish..... | 109 |
| 5.4.1.2 | Long-term toxicity to fish..... | 111 |
| 5.4.2 | Aquatic invertebrates..... | 112 |
| 5.4.2.1 | Short-term toxicity to aquatic invertebrates..... | 112 |
| 5.4.2.2 | Long-term toxicity to aquatic invertebrates..... | 114 |
| 5.4.3 | Algae and aquatic plants..... | 114 |
| 5.4.4 | Other aquatic organisms (including sediment)..... | 115 |
| 5.5 | COMPARISON WITH CLP CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS (SECTIONS 5.1 – 5.4)..... | 117 |
| 5.6 | CONCLUSIONS ON CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING FOR ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS (SECTIONS 5.1 – 5.4)..... | 117 |
| 6 | OTHER INFORMATION..... | 117 |

| | | |
|----------|------------------------|------------|
| 7 | REFERENCES..... | 118 |
| 8 | ANNEXES | 123 |

Part A.

1 PROPOSAL FOR HARMONISED CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

1.1 Substance

Table 1: Substance identity

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Substance name: | 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one (IUPAC name) N-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one; methylbenzisothiazolone; <i>MBIT</i> (the abbreviated common name) |
| EC number: | - |
| CAS number: | 2527-66-4 |
| Annex VI Index number: | - |
| Degree of purity: | ≥99.7% |
| Impurities: | <i>Confidential</i> |

1.2 Harmonised classification and labelling proposal

Table 2: The current Annex VI entry and the proposed harmonised classification

| | CLP Regulation |
|--|--|
| Current entry in Annex VI, CLP Regulation | Currently not in Annex VI |
| Current proposal for consideration by RAC | <u>Classification:</u> Acute Tox. 3, H301 Acute Tox. 3, H311 Acute Tox. 3, H331 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Skin Sens. 1A, H317 Aquatic Acute 1, H400 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411</p> <p>Acute M factor: M=1</p> <p><u>Labelling</u> Pictograms: GHS05, GHS06, GHS09 Signal word: Dgr Hazard statements: H301, H311, H331, H314, H317, H410*</p> <p>*Article 27 of CLP states that if a substance or mixture is classified within several hazard classes or differentiations of a hazard class, all hazard statements resulting from the classification shall appear on the label, unless there is evident duplication or redundancy.</p> <p>This means that where a substance or a mixture is classified both in acute and long-term hazard categories, the hazard statement required to appear on the label shall for this hazard classification be H410</p> |
| <p>Resulting harmonised classification (future entry in Annex VI, CLP Regulation)</p> | <p><u>Classification:</u> Acute Tox. 3, H301 Acute Tox. 3, H311 Acute Tox. 3, H331 Skin Corr. 1B, H314 Eye Dam. 1, H318 Skin Sens. 1A, H317 Aquatic Acute 1, H400 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411</p> <p>Acute M factor: M=1</p> <p><u>Labelling</u> Pictograms: GHS05, GHS06, GHS09 Signal word: Dgr Hazard statements: H301, H311, H331, H314, H317, H410*</p> <p>*Article 27 of CLP states that if a substance or mixture is classified within several hazard classes or differentiations of a hazard class, all hazard statements</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>resulting from the classification shall appear on the label, unless there is evident duplication or redundancy. This means that where a substance or a mixture is classified both in acute and long-term hazard categories, the hazard statement required to appear on the label shall for this hazard classification be H410.</p> |
|--|---|

1.3 Proposed harmonised classification and labelling based on CLP Regulation criteria

Table 3: Proposed classification according to the CLP Regulation

| CLP Annex I ref | Hazard class | Proposed classification | Proposed SCLs and/or M-factors | Current classification ¹⁾ | Reason for no classification ²⁾ |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 2.1. | Explosives | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.2. | Flammable gases | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.3. | Flammable aerosols | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.4. | Oxidising gases | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.5. | Gases under pressure | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.6. | Flammable liquids | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.7. | Flammable solids | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.8. | Self-reactive substances and mixtures | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.9. | Pyrophoric liquids | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.10. | Pyrophoric solids | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.11. | Self-heating substances and mixtures | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.12. | Substances and mixtures which in contact with water emit flammable gases | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.13. | Oxidising liquids | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|
| | | | | | classification |
|--|--|--|--|--|----------------|

| | | | | | |
|-------|--|--|----------------|----------------|---|
| 2.14. | Oxidising solids | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.15. | Organic peroxides | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 2.16. | Substance and mixtures corrosive to metals | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 3.1. | Acute toxicity - oral | Acute Tox. 3, H301 | Not applicable | Not classified | |
| | Acute toxicity - dermal | Acute Tox. 3, H311 | Not applicable | Not classified | |
| | Acute toxicity - inhalation | Acute Tox. 3, H331 | Not applicable | Not classified | |
| 3.2. | Skin corrosion / irritation | Skin Corr. 1B, H314 | Not applicable | Not classified | |
| 3.3. | Serious eye damage / eye irritation | Eye Dam. 1, H318 | Not applicable | Not classified | |
| 3.4. | Respiratory sensitisation | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data lacking |
| 3.4. | Skin sensitisation | Skin Sens. 1A, H317 | Not applicable | Not classified | |
| 3.5. | Germ cell mutagenicity | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 3.6. | Carcinogenicity | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 3.7. | Reproductive toxicity | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 3.8. | Specific target organ toxicity –single exposure | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 3.9. | Specific target organ toxicity – repeated exposure | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
| 3.10. | Aspiration hazard | Not classified | Not applicable | Not classified | No applicable |
| 4.1. | Hazardous to the aquatic environment | Aquatic Acute 1, H400 Aquatic Chronic 2, H411 | M= 1 | Not classified | |

| | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|---|
| 5.1. | Hazardous to the ozone layer | Not classified | | Not classified | Data conclusive but not sufficient for classification |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|---|

¹⁾ Including specific concentration limits (SCLs) and M-factors

²⁾ Data lacking, inconclusive, or conclusive but not sufficient for classification

Labelling:

Pictograms: GHS05, GHS06, GHS09

Signal word: Dgr

Hazard statements:

H301: Toxic if swallowed.

H311: Toxic in contact with skin.

H331: Toxic if inhaled.

H314: Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H317: May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H410 : Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements: No precautionary statements are proposed since precautionary statements are not included in Annex VI of Regulation EC no. 1272/2008.

Proposed notes assigned to an entry:

None. No notes are proposed.

BACKGROUND TO THE CLH PROPOSAL

1.4 History of the previous classification and labelling

A harmonised classification for 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one (MBIT) is not available in Annex VI of the Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008.

1.5 Short summary of the scientific justification for the CLH proposal

No classification is warranted for physico-chemical hazards.

With an oral LD₅₀ of 175 mg/kg bw, MBIT warrants the classification Acute Tox. 3; H301.

With an dermal LD₅₀ of > 200 mg/kg bw, MBIT warrants the classification Acute Tox. 3; H311.

With an inhalation LC₅₀ of > 0.53 mg/L, MBIT warrants the classification Acute Tox. 3; H331.

Under the conditions of skin corrosion/irritation study, MBIT was considered to be a skin corrosive and should be classified, according to CLP Regulation, in subcategory 1B – responses occur after 1 hour exposure and observations up to 14 days.

According to CLP Regulation skin corrosive substances shall be considered as leading to serious damage to the eyes as well (Category 1). Taking into account the above mentioned information Dossier Submitter recommends classification, according to CLP, of MBIT as corrosive to the eyes of rabbits – Eye Dam. 1, H318.

Based on the following information:

- the results of two Local lymph node assay (LLNA) studies (first study: the Stimulation Index was above 3 at MBIT concentration 1.04%, what fulfils the criteria for Skin Sens. 1A, EC3 value ≤ 2%, second study: the Stimulation Index was above 3 at MBIT concentration 0.69%, what fulfils the criteria for Skin Sens. 1A, EC3 value ≤ 2%).

- the result of Buehler test (when MBIT was tested by using Buehler method at 0.18% (1800 ppm (229 µg/cm²)), a minimal incidence (20%) of delayed contact hypersensitivity in guinea pigs was observed, what fulfils the criteria for Skin Sens. 1A),

- one human repeated insult patch test (HRIPT) study (additional supporting information)

it can be concluded that MBIT should be classified, according to CLP Regulation, as skin sensitizer (Skin Sens. 1A, H317 – May cause an allergic reaction).

In a ready biodegradation studies, MBIT was found not to be ready biodegradable. Nevertheless, biological half-lives in the environment are very short:

- the half-life of MBIT in ready biodegradability test is estimated to be less than 2.2 days,

- MBIT biodegrades very quickly in the fresh surface water studied. The half-live is 0.05 days at 12°C,

- the half-life of MBIT in the simulated Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) system was 0.32 hour.

Metabolism of degradation involved cleavage of the isothiazolone ring. Simulation tests show rapid primary biodegradation of MBIT in the environment. According to the Guidance on the Application of CLP criteria (Version 4.1 – June 2015) data on primary degradation can only be used to show rapid degradation of substance where it is demonstrated that the degradation products shall not be classified as hazardous to the environment, i.e. that they do not fulfil the classification criteria. Main metabolites identified during degradation of MBIT are:

- N-Methyl-2-(Methylthio)Benzamide,
- 2-(methylcarbamoyl)- benzene sulfonic acid,
- 2-carbamoyl- benzene sulfonic acid.

Taking into account the results of environmental tests performed on metabolites of MBIT it can be concluded that these metabolites should not be classified, according to CLP Regulation, as hazardous to the environment.

Taking into account the available data:

- simulation tests show rapid primary biodegradation of MBIT in the environment,
- the degradation products N-Methyl-2-(Methylthio)Benzamide, 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid and 2-carbamoyl-benzene sulfonic acid are not classified as hazardous to the environment, it can be concluded that MBIT is rapidly degradable for the purposes of aquatic hazard classification.

The lowest available L(E)C₅₀ value relevant for classification of MBIT is the 48h ErC₅₀ of 0.24 mg a.i./L obtained for the *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* and 96h LC₅₀ of 0.24 mg a.i./L for *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Based on these lowest L(E)C₅₀ values MBIT fulfils the criteria L(C)E₅₀ ≤ 1 mg/L for classification as Acute Aquatic Category 1, H400 (Very toxic to aquatic life) with M-factor of 1 due to 48h ErC₅₀ and 96h LC₅₀ is in the range 0.1 < L(E)C₅₀ ≤ 1.0 mg/L.

The lowest NOEC/EC₁₀ is the 48 hours NOEC of 0.012 mg a.i./L obtained for freshwater alga species *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*. Available NOEC values for fish and Daphnia are higher. The lowest endpoint for MBIT for algae fulfils the criteria 0.01 mg/l > NOEC/EC_x ≤ 0.1 mg/L (for substance readily biodegradable – Table 4.1.0 b) (ii) for classification as Aquatic Chronic 2, H411 (Toxic to the aquatic organisms with long lasting effects).

In accordance with the provisions of CLP Regulation MBIT should be classified as hazardous to the environment:

- Aquatic Acute 1, H400; M=1
- Aquatic Chronic 2, H411

The majority of the tests have been conducted with the pure active substance (purity ≥99.7% w/w), only the acute inhalation toxicity study was performed on formulated product (mixture containing 24% of MBIT).

1.6 Current harmonised classification and labelling in Annex VI, Table 3.1 in the CLP Regulation

Not included in Annex VI to CLP Regulation.

1.7 Current self-classification and labelling

2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one (MBIT) (CAS No 2527-66-4) is classified by notifiers in C&L Inventory as below:

Summary of Classification and Labelling

Notified classification and labelling

General Information

| EC Number | EC Name | CAS Number |
|-----------|---------|------------|
| | | 2527-66-4 |

Notified classification and labelling according to CLP criteria

| Classification | | | Labelling | | Specific Concentration limits, M-Factors | Notes | Classification affected by Impurities / Additives | Additional Notified Information | Number of Notifiers | Joint Entries | Zobacz |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|-------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------|
| Hazard Class and Category Code(s) | Hazard Statement Code(s) | Hazard Statement Code(s) | Supplementary Hazard Statement Code(s) | Pictograms, Signal Word Code(s) | | | | | | | |
| Acute Tox. 3 | H301 | H301 | | | | | | | | | |
| Acute Tox. 4 | H312 | H312 | | | | | | | | | |
| Skin Irrit. 2 | H315 | H315 | | | | | | | | | |
| Skin Sens. 1A | H317 | H317 | | GHS06 GHS09 GHS05 Dgr | | | State/Form IUPAC Names | 47 | | | |
| Eye Dam. 1 | H318 | H318 | | | | | | | | | |
| Acute Tox. 3 | H331 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aquatic Acute 1 | H400 | H400 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H335 | | | | | | | | | |

Number of Aggregated Notifications: 1

2 JUSTIFICATION THAT ACTION IS NEEDED AT COMMUNITY LEVEL

MBIT is an active substance in the meaning of Directive 98/8/EC (repealed by Regulation (EU) No 528/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2012 concerning the making available on the market and use of biocidal products) and therefore subject to harmonized classification and labelling (Regulation EC 1272/2008 article 36.2).

Part B.

SCIENTIFIC EVALUATION OF THE DATA

1 IDENTITY OF THE SUBSTANCE

1.1 Name and other identifiers of the substance

Table 4: Substance identity

| | |
|--|--|
| EC number: | MBIT is a new biocidal active substance. It is not listed in EINECS chemical. |
| EC name: | - |
| CAS number (EC inventory): | - |
| CAS number: | 2527-66-4 |
| CAS name: | 1,2-Benzisothiazol-3-(2H)-one, 2methyl- |
| IUPAC name: | 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one |
| Common name | N-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one |
| Manufacturer's development code number(s) | methylbenzisothiazolone MBIT |
| CLP Annex VI Index number: | - |
| ISO name | There is no ISO name. The abbreviated common name is MBIT (this is the name used in this dossier). |
| Molecular formula: | C ₈ H ₇ NOS |
| Molecular weight range: | 165.215 |

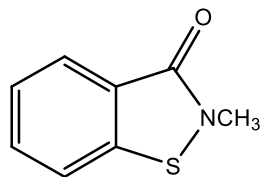
Structural formula:**1.2 Composition of the substance**

Table 5: Constituents (non-confidential information)

| Constituent | Typical concentration | Concentration range | Remarks |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|
| 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one | | > 997 g/kg | |

Current Annex VI entry: not included in Annex VI

Table 6: Impurities (non-confidential information)

| Impurity | Typical concentration | Concentration range | Remarks |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|
| None of the impurities is considered relevant for classification purposes. The information about impurities are included in IUCLID file. | | | |

Current Annex VI entry: not included in Annex VI

Table 7: Additives (non-confidential information)

| Additive | Function | Typical concentration | Concentration range | Remarks |
|----------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------|
| none | | | | |

Current Annex VI entry: not included in Annex VI

1.2.1 Composition of test material

1.3 Physico-chemical properties

Table 8: Summary of physico - chemical properties

| Property | Value | Reference | Comment (e.g. measured or estimated) |
|--|---|------------------|---|
| State of the substance at 20°C and 101,3 kPa | Crystalline solid | Bates, (2009c); | ML Purity: 99.7% (specified on certificate of analysis) |
| Melting/freezing point | 53.3 °C | Bates, (2009a); | ML measured; method EC92/69/EEC A1 and OECD Guideline 102 |
| Boiling point | 324.6 °C | Bates, (2009a) | ML measured; method EC92/69/EEC A2 and OECD Guideline 103 |
| Relative density | D ₄ ²⁰ = 1.4527 | Bates, (2009b) | ML measured; method A3 and OECD Guideline 109 |
| Vapour pressure | 23.4 mPa at 20°C. 42.5 mPa at 25°C. | Bates, (2009a) | ML measured; method EC92/69/EEC A4 and OECD Guideline 104 |
| Surface tension | Temperature: 19.8 °C. Concentration: 1.0 g/L Result: 60.8 mN/m | Bates, ML (2007) | measured; method EC92/69/EEC A5 and OECD Guideline 115 |
| Water solubility | Nominal pH 3.4: 14.63 g/L at 20.1 °C Nominal pH (5.1): 10.35 g/L at 7.8 °C 15.08 g/L at 20.1 °C 38.57 g/L at 35.2 °C Nominal pH 8.0: 15.97 g/L at 20.1 °C | Bates, (2009a) | ML measured; method EC92/69/EEC A6 and OECD Guideline 105 |
| Partition coefficient n-octanol/water | pH neutral: log K _{ow} = 1.42, at 10 °C log K _{ow} = 1.40 at 20 °C log K _{ow} = 1.39 at 30 °C Buffered at pH=3.4: log K _{ow} = 1.52 at 20 °C Buffered at pH=8.0: log K _{ow} = 1.41 at 20 °C | Bates, (2009a) | ML measured; method EC92/69/EEC A8 and OECD Guideline 117 |
| Flash point | The test substance is | Bates, | ML Not applicable |

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|----|----------------------------------|
| | a solid at ambient temperature with peak of melting point above 50°C. Flammability has been adequately addressed to EEC data guidelines A10 (Flammability: Solids) and A16: Relative Self Ignition Temperature. | (2009c) | | |
| Flammability | The test substance did not ignite, under the conditions of the test, but melted to a yellow liquid, which turned solid when the flame was removed. It is therefore classified as not highly flammable. | Bates, (2009c) | ML | measured; method EC92/69/EEC A10 |
| Explosive properties | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There were no exothermic events in the DSC thermogram. 2. There are no functional groups of (explosivity) concern in the molecular structure. 3. The oxygen balance (-179.16%) is within the region of concern, but close to the limit value of -200%. <p>Overall, the combination of these factors, and the clear lack of adverse thermal properties indicate that the test substance is unlikely to possess explosive properties.</p> | Bates, (2009c) | ML | measured; method EC92/69/EEC A14 |
| Self-ignition temperature | No relative self-ignition was observed up to 400°C. After heating, physical state of the test substance had changed from a cream colored solid (prior test) to a red-brown crispy solid residue, indicating that the test substance | Bates, (2009c) | ML | measured; method EC92/69/EEC A16 |

| | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---|
| | had decomposed. | | |
| Oxidising properties | <p>1. There were no exothermic events in the DSC thermogram.</p> <p>2. Structurally, There are no functional groups of (oxidising) concern.</p> <p>3. The oxygen balance (-198.53%) is just within the region of concern where a potential for oxidation exists but very close to the limit value.</p> <p>Overall, the combination of these factors, and the clear lack of adverse thermal properties indicate that the test substance is unlikely to possess oxidising properties.</p> | Bates, (2009c); | ML expert assessment; method EC92/69/EEC A17/A21 |
| Granulometry | | | |
| Stability in organic solvents and identity of relevant degradation products | Active substance as manufactured does not contain any organic solvents. | (N/A) | - |
| Dissociation constant | The derived dissociation constant for MBIT was: -2.0. However, this should not be taken as a definitive value as it is outside the range of the instrument, and was derived by extrapolation. This derived dissociation constant is outside the range of normal environmental interest. | Bates, (2009a); | ML measured; method OECD Guideline 112 |
| Viscosity | Not applicable (N/A) | | Test substance is a solid. |

2 MANUFACTURE AND USES

2.1 Manufacture

Not relevant for classification and labelling.

2.2 Identified uses

MBIT is widely used preservative (Product type 6 (In-can preservatives), 13 (Metal working fluid preservatives) according to Annex V of Regulation (EU) No. 528/2012).

3 CLASSIFICATION FOR PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Table 9: Summary table for relevant physico-chemical studies

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|-------------|---------|---------|-----------|
| See Table 8 | | | |

3.1 Physico-chemical hazards

3.1.1 Summary of physico-chemical properties

Based on the results of test data 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one (MBIT) is not explosive, oxidizing, flammable. The MBIT can be considered as thermally stable at room temperature. No flash point was determined as the substance is a solid and does not have a melting point below 40°C. The summaries included in this proposal are copied from CAR. For an overview of the hazard property being evaluated, all reliable information relating to that property has been summarized in Table 8.

3.1.2 Comparison with criteria

Not relevant

3.1.3 Conclusions on classification and labelling

No classification is required.

4 HUMAN HEALTH HAZARD ASSESSMENT

4.1 Toxicokinetics (absorption, metabolism, distribution and elimination)

4.1.1 Non-human information

Table 10: Summary of toxicokinetics (absorption, metabolism, distribution and elimination): non human information.

| Method | Results | | | | | | Remarks | Reference |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| <p>OECD Guideline 417</p> <p>Species: rat</p> <p>Strain: Sprague-Dawley</p> <p>Sex: males and females</p> <p>oral: gavage</p> <p>[¹⁴C]-MBIT was formulated with 0.5% methylcellulose in water. 0.5% methylcellulose was used as the dosing vehicle.</p> <p>Intact and jugular vein cannulated (JVC) male and female Sprague Dawley rats were dosed orally with either 10 mg/kg or 100 mg/kg in this study. One group of rats was dosed with 5 consecutive doses of 10 mg/kg/day. One additional rat per gender was not dosed, and these served as controls to generate blank matrices.</p> | Group | No. of rats/sex | Dose (mg/kg) | Radio-activity μ Ci/kg | Dose Volume (mL/kg) | Sample Collection ^a | <p>1 (reliable without restriction)</p> <p>key study experimental result</p> <p>Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT)</p> <p>CAS No: 2527-66-4.</p> | <p>Wu D. and Desai M. (2009)</p> |
| | 1 | 4 | 10 | ~100 | ~10 | Urine, feces, tissue, carcasses, blood, plasma | | |
| | 2 | 3 JVC | 10 | ~100 | ~10 | Blood/plasma | | |
| | 3 | 4 | 100 | ~100 | ~10 | Urine, feces, tissues, carcasses, blood, plasma | | |
| | 4 | 3 JVC | 100 | ~100 | ~10 | Blood/plasma | | |
| | 5 | 3 | 10 | ~100 | ~10 | Blood, plasma, tissues | | |
| | 6 | 3 | 10/day for 5 days | ~100/day | ~10 | Urine, feces, tissues, carcasses, blood, plasma | | |
| | 7 ^b | 1 | NA | NA | NA | Urine, feces, tissues, blood/plasma | | |
| <p>Following a low dose of 10 mg/kg of [¹⁴C]-2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one), animals appeared normal throughout the study and demonstrated no adverse effects from the test substance administration. However, after a high dose (100 mg/kg), animals appeared lethargic. Male animals recovered, but female animals were more affected by the compound; Animal G4-06-F was found dead in the cage at the afternoon observation post 24-hr sample collection. Blood was also difficult to collect from the high dose group, resulting in some time points with no sample.</p> <p>Following a single oral low dose of [¹⁴C]-MBIT to rats (Group 1, 10 mg/kg), almost all of the dose was recovered in urine and cage rinse (97.08% for males and 99.00% for females) and a very small amount was recovered in faeces (4.03% for males and 5.22% for</p> | | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | <p>females). Following a single oral high dose of [¹⁴C]-MBIT to rats (Group 3, 100 mg/kg), again, most of the dose was recovered in urine and cage rinse (96.63% for males and 93.41% for females) and a very small amount was found in faeces (3.85% for males and 3.88% for females). Following a single oral low multiple dose of [¹⁴C]-MBIT to rats (Group 6, daily for 5 consecutive days at 10 mg/kg/day), 94.69% for males and 93.01% for females was recovered in urine (including cage rinse) and 6.28% for males and 6.35% for females was recovered in faeces. Most of the dosed radioactivity was recovered within 24 hr post-dose for all groups. Total mean recoveries from all mass balance groups were greater than 97%. There was no gender difference in the excretion pattern.</p> <p>After oral administration, [¹⁴C]-MBIT derived radioactivity was rapidly excreted in urine and faeces. Essentially all administered radioactivity was recovered within 24 hr. Urine (including cage rinse) was the major route of excretion (>93%) and a very small amount was found in faeces (3.9% to 6.3%). No gender difference was observed.</p> | | |
|--|---|--|--|

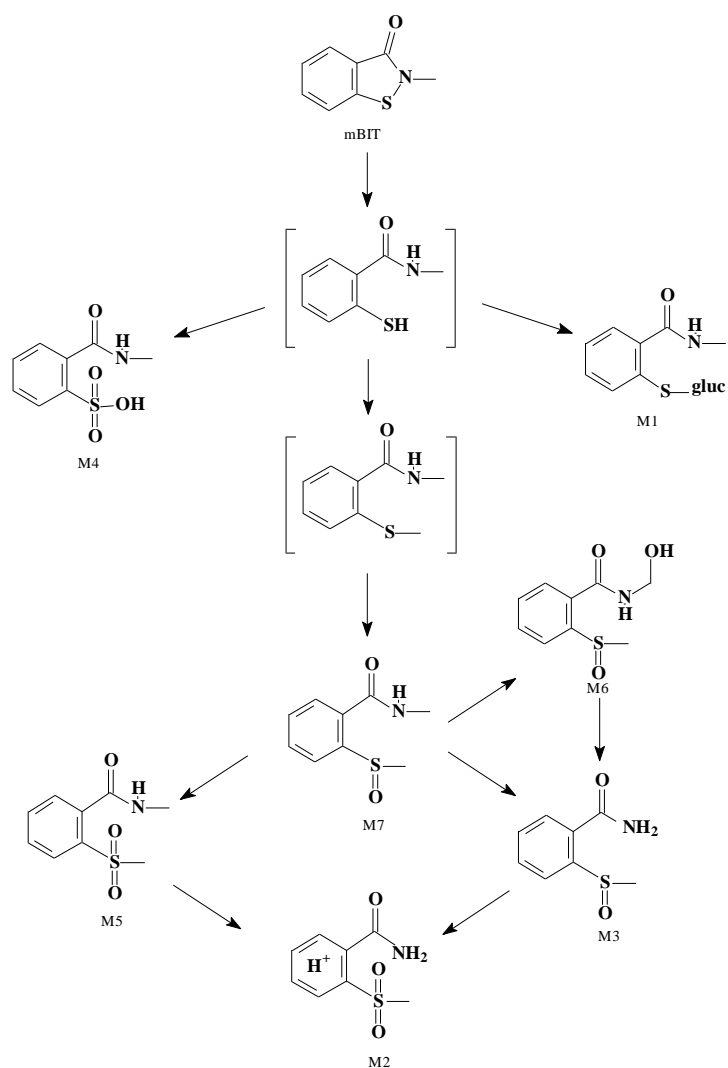
4.1.2 Human information

No other relevant information is available.

4.1.3 Summary and discussion on toxicokinetics

Based on the study conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 417 it can be concluded that [¹⁴C]-MBIT, ([¹⁴C]-2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one), was rapidly absorbed, extensively metabolized following a single or multiple doses to the rat and rapidly excreted, predominately in the urine. Unchanged MBIT was not found in urine or feces. The metabolite profiles of male and female rat urine from the multiple oral dose group (Group 6) were similar to those of the single dose group. Overall, the findings indicate that MBIT does not bioaccumulate in rat tissues.

The metabolism of MBIT involves thiazolin ring-opening (between sulfur and nitrogen atoms), followed by glucuronyl (M1) or methyl conjugations. Further oxidation of the methyl thiol, N-demethylation, and hydroxylation resulted in the other metabolites of MBIT. The proposed MBIT metabolic pathways are shown below.



4.2 Acute toxicity

The acute toxicity of MBIT has been investigated by the oral (rat) and dermal (rat) route.

4.2.1 Non-human information

4.2.1.1 Acute toxicity: oral

For the acute toxicity by the oral administration route one study was identified as key study and fully summarised.

Table 11: Overview of experimental data on acute toxicity by the oral route.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|---|---|--|---------------------|
| Test animals Species: rat Strain: Wistar albino Sex: Females OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals No. 425 with deviations Environmental conditions Temperature: 14 – 26°C Humidity: 0 – 70% | LD ₅₀ = 175 mg/kg in females (95% confidence interval 54 to 608 mg/kg) (The acute oral LD ₅₀ and 95% confidence limits were calculated using AOT425 Statistical program provided by the US EPA). | 2 (reliable with restrictions) Key study Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i. | Cerven (2009a) D.R. |

The study was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 425. The deaths occurred on day 1 with predeath physical signs of lethargy, piloerection, ataxia, prostration, flaccid muscle tone, negative righting reflex, few faeces, tremors, wetness of the nose/mouth area, and laboured breathing. Necropsy results of these rats revealed abnormalities of the thymus, kidneys, liver and gastrointestinal tract.

Under the conditions of this study, MBIT is considered to be classified for acute oral toxicity in category 3 (Acute Tox. 3, H301). Acute oral LD₅₀ in female rats = 175 mg/kg body weight (95% confidence limits: 54 to 608 mg/kg bw). Based on this value the proposed Acute Toxicity Estimates (ATE) value, which is used for classification of mixture containing MBIT, is 175 mg/kg body weight.

The results of the acute oral toxicity test are summarized in Table 12.

Table 12: Table for Acute Oral Toxicity rats.

| Dose [unit] mg/kg bw | Number of dead / number of investigated | Time of death (range) |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| 55 | 0/1 | Not applicable |
| 175 | 1/3 | Day 1 |
| 550 | 2/2 | Day 1 |
| 2000 | 1/1 | Day 1 |
| LD ₅₀ value | Acute oral LD ₅₀ , rat = 175 mg/kg bw (95% confidence limits 54 to 608 mg/kg/bw) | |

4.2.1.2 Acute toxicity: inhalation

Due to the physical chemical properties of the technical material, an acute inhalation study could not be conducted on MBIT. However, when the technical is formulated into an end-use formulation a study could be conducted (an acute inhalation study was

conducted, for the US EPA, on commercial product - a formulation of 24% MBIT in 96% propylene glycol 400. Male and female rats were exposed to one dose (2.22 mg/L) of these commercial product - aerosol - for 4 hours, nose-only. Rats were observed for 14 days post treatment).

Table 13: Overview of experimental data on acute toxicity by the inhalation route.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|--|---|--|-------------------|
| Test animals Species: rat Strain: Sprague-Dawley Sex: Male and Females Number of animals per group: 5/sex/group Type of exposure: Nose only OECD 403 and US EPA 870.1300 GLP: YES Deviations: No | >2.22 mg/L of air, product (mixture containing 24% MBIT) >0.53 mg a.i. (MBIT)/L of air | 1 (reliable without restrictions) Key study Experimental result Test material: a formulation of 24 % MBIT in 96% propylene glycol 400 | Younger C. (2009) |

A formulation of 24% MBIT was evaluated for its acute inhalation toxicity potential through a nose-only exposure to albino rats. Five males and five females were exposed for four hours to an aerosol generated from the undiluted liquid test formulation at a level of 2.22 mg/L. There was no mortality during the study. Clinical signs included activity decrease, piloerection and respiratory chirps, which were no longer evident by Day 8. Body weights were somewhat affected by exposure, four animals lost or failed to gain weight during the first week. The gross necropsy revealed no observable abnormalities. Results:

Acute 4 hour aerosol Inhalation, rat LC₅₀: > 2.22 mg/L product (a formulation of 24% MBIT)

Acute 4 hour aerosol Inhalation, rat LC₅₀: > 0.53 mg a.i. (MBIT)/L

Because there is no exact value of LC₅₀ for inhalation route it is proposed to derived the acute toxicity estimate value for inhalation route from Table 3.1.2 of CLP Regulation that relates to a classification category. Based on the Table 3.1.2 of CLP Regulation ATE value for substances classified for acute inhalation toxicity (mist) in category 3 is equal to 0.5 mg/l.

4.2.1.3 Acute toxicity: dermal

For the acute toxicity by the dermal administration route two studies were performed and fully summarised.

Table 14: Overview of experimental data on acute toxicity by the dermal route.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|---|---|--|---------------------|
| Test animals Species: rat Strain: Wistar albino Sex: males and females | >200 LD ₅₀ <2000 mg MBIT/kg bw | 1 (reliable) Key study Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl- | Cerven D.R. (2009b) |

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals No. 402 | | 1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i. | |
| Test animals Species: rat Strain: Fisher 344 Sex: males and females OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals No. 402 | LD ₅₀ > 5000 mg mBIT/kg bw | 1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 98.34% a.i. | Durando J. (2012) |

The first study (Cerven D.R. (2009b)) was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 402. MBIT was applied to the shaved intact skin of male and female rats for 24 hours, occluded. Rats were observed for 14 days post treatment.

All ten rats died within one day of the 5000 mg/kg dermal application. Under the conditions of this study, MBIT was considered to be $>200 \text{ LD}_{50} \leq 2000 \text{ mg/kg}$, (Acute Tox. 3, H311). Three rats died by day 1 of the 2000 mg/kg dermal application. Body weight changes of the survivors were normal. Instances of erythema, edema, eschar and flaking skin were noted on the 2000 mg/kg treated areas of skin. Necropsy results of the 2000 mg/kg survivors revealed treated skin abnormalities.

Since two of the five female rats survived the 2000 mg/kg dermal application, this indicated that the dermal LD₅₀ was slightly below this dosage. The study director judged from these findings that 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical would be classified in EPA Category II (that is, the dermal LD₅₀ is greater than 200 mg/kg but less than 2000 mg/kg). Therefore, in the interest of conserving animals, particularly since the test material is a strong irritant, no further dosing was conducted in this study.

The dermal LD₅₀ of 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical is less than 2000 mg/kg of body weight in rats (but judged greater than 200 mg/kg). MBIT should be classified according to CLP Regulation for acute dermal toxicity in category 3 ($200 < \text{LD}_{50} \leq 1000 \text{ mg/kg}$). Because there is no exact value of LD₅₀ for dermal route it is proposed to derived the acute toxicity estimate value for dermal route from Table 3.1.2 of CLP Regulation that relates to a classification category. Based on the Table 3.1.2 of CLP Regulation ATE value for substances classified for acute dermal toxicity in category 3 is equal to 300 mg/kg body weight.

Table 15: Table for Acute Dermal LD₅₀ Toxicity.

| Dose [unit] mg/kg | Number of dead / number of investigated | Time of death (range) | Observations |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| 0 | Not applicable | | |
| 2000 | 3/5 females | 3 died by day 1 | Clinical observations: Wetness of anogenital area and chromodacryorrhea (excretion of red tears). Necropsy: abnormalities of treated skin, pancreas, thymus, and gastrointestinal tract. |
| 5000 | 5/5 males and 5/5 females | All died within one day | Clinical observations: lethargy, ataxia, and tremors noted in one rat. Necropsy: abnormalities of treated skin, red areas on thymus, red areas on pancreas, yellow staining of the fatty tissue in the peritoneal cavity posterior to the kidney and intestinal abnormalities. |
| LD ₅₀ value | Acute Dermal >200 LD ₅₀ <2000 mg/kg | | |

The second study (Durando J. (2012)) was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 402 and US EPA OPPTS 870.1200. There were no guideline deviations. MBIT was applied to the shaved intact skin of male and female rats for 24 hours, occluded. Rats were observed for 14 days post treatment.

2000 mg/kg bw/day: All animals survived exposure to the test substance and appeared active and healthy during the study. There were no signs of gross toxicity, dermal irritation, adverse pharmacologic effects, or abnormal behavior. Although all animals lost body weight by Day 1, all animals gained body weight by the end of the 14-day observation period, except for one female, which returned to its initial body weight. No gross abnormalities were noted for any of the animals when necropsied at the conclusion of the 14-day observation period.

5000 mg/kg bw/day: All animals survived exposure to the test substance. Apart from dermal irritation (erythema, edema, eschar, desquamation, blanching and/or hyperkeratosis) noted at the dose site of the first female treated between Days 1 and 14, and the additional four females between Days 1 through 4, 6, and/or 7, and between Days 1 through 7, 8 and/or 12 at the male dose sites, there were no other signs of gross toxicity, adverse pharmacologic effects, or abnormal behavior. Although all animals lost body weight by Day 1, all animals gained body weight by the end of the 14-day observation period, except for one male and one female, which returned to their initial body weights. No gross abnormalities were noted for any of the animals when necropsied at the conclusion of the 14-day observation period.

Based on the result of these study the dermal LD₅₀ of 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one Technical is greater than 5000 mg/kg of body weight in male and female rats.

4.2.1.4 Acute toxicity: other routes

No data available.

4.2.2 Human information

No data available.

4.2.3 Summary and discussion of acute toxicity

For the acute toxicity by the oral administration route one study was identified as key study. The study was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 425.

Due to the physical chemical properties of the technical material, an acute inhalation study could not be conducted on MBIT. However, when the technical is formulated into an end-use formulation a study could be conducted (an acute inhalation study was conducted, for the US EPA, on commercial product - a formulation of 24% MBIT in 96% propylene glycol 400. Male and female rats were exposed to one dose (2.22 mg/L) of these commercial product - aerosol - for 4 hours, nose-only).

For the acute toxicity by the dermal administration route two studies were performed. Different results were obtained in these studies. For the precautionary reasons the first study (Cerven D.R. (2009b)) was identified as key study. This study was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 402. MBIT was applied to the shaved intact skin of male and female rats for 24 hours, occluded. Rats were observed for 14 days post treatment. All ten rats died within one day of the 5000 mg/kg dermal application. Three rats died by day 1 of the 2000 mg/kg dermal application. Since two of the five female rats survived the 2000 mg/kg dermal application, this indicated that the dermal LD₅₀ was slightly below this dosage. The dermal LD₅₀ of 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical is less than 2000 mg/kg of body weight in rats (but judged greater than 200 mg/kg).

4.2.4 Comparison with criteria

Table 16: Presents the toxicological results in comparison with CLP criteria.

| Toxicological result | CLP criteria |
|---|--|
| Oral LD ₅₀ , rat: 175 mg/kg | Cat. 3: 50 < LD ₅₀ ≤ 300 mg/kg (oral) |
| Inhalation LC ₅₀ : > 0.53 mg/L | Cat. 3: 0.5 < LC ₅₀ ≤ 1.0 mg/L (mist) |
| Dermal LD ₅₀ : > 200 mg/kg | Cat. 3: 200 < LD ₅₀ ≤ 1000 mg/kg (dermal) |

4.2.5 Conclusions on classification and labelling

The acute oral toxicity of MBIT meets the CLP criteria. Based on the results of the acute oral toxicity study MBIT has to be classified for acute toxicity – oral route – in category 3 (Acute Tox. 3, H301) according to CLP criteria. The proposed Acute Toxicity Estimates (ATE) value, for oral route, is 175 mg/kg body weight.

The acute inhalation toxicity of MBIT meets the CLP criteria. Based on the results of the acute inhalation toxicity study of formulation of 24% MBIT, the MBIT has to be classified for acute toxicity – inhalation route – in category 3 (Acute Tox. 3, H331) according to CLP criteria. The proposed Acute Toxicity Estimates (ATE) value, for dermal route, based on the Table 3.1.2 of CLP Regulation, is 300 mg/kg body weight.

The acute dermal toxicity of MBIT (Cerven D.R. (2009b)) meets the CLP criteria. Based on the results of the acute dermal toxicity study MBIT has to be classified for acute toxicity – dermal route – in category 3 (Acute Tox. 3, H311) according to CLP criteria. The proposed Acute Toxicity Estimates (ATE) value, for inhalation route (mist), based on the Table 3.1.2 of CLP Regulation, is 0.5 mg/l.

4.3 Specific target organ toxicity – single exposure (STOT SE)

The hazard class STOT-SE has 3 categories, with Categories 1 and 2 being distinct from Category 3 in terms of the toxicity they cover and the criteria. Categories 1 and 2 for non lethal “significant and/or severe toxic effects” are the basis for classification with the category reflecting the dose level required to cause the effect. Category 3 covers “transient effects” occurring after single exposure, specially respiratory tract irritation (RTI) and narcotic effects (NE).

4.3.1 Summary and discussion of Specific target organ toxicity – single exposure

STOT SE 1 or 2

No toxicity to a specific organ in the absence of lethality was observed in acute oral, inhalation or dermal toxicity studies. Classification as STOT SE 1 or 2 is therefore not appropriate.

STOT SE 3

In acute inhalation toxicity study in rats no clinical signs indicating respiratory irritation were observed. The gross necropsy conducted on each animal at termination of the study revealed no observable abnormalities.

Additional information: two acute respiratory depression (RD₅₀) studies. They have not been conducted on MBIT, but on two structurally related compounds: octyl isothiazolone (OIT, CAS Nr 26530-20-1) and methyl isothiazolone (MIT, CAS Nr 2682-20-4). The results of these tests are presented below.

Table 17: Summary of respiratory irritation data.

| Parameters | Species | Results | Bibliographic references |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Upper airway irritation RD ₅₀ TS: OIT Technical (99 % a.i.) GLP: Yes | Mouse Sex: Male | RD ₅₀ = 19.9 µg/L | Ulrich, 1991 |

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|--|---------------|
| Deviation: No | | | |
| Upper airway irritation RD ₅₀ TS: MIT Technical (98.6 % a.i.) | Mouse Sex: Male | Greater than 157 µg TS/L, the highest concentration tested | Hilaski, 1994 |

4.3.2 Comparison with criteria

STOT SE 1 or 2

There are no relevant data to compare with criteria.

STOT SE 3

OIT: the study - upper airway irritation test in mice - was conducted in accordance with US EPA Guideline 81-3. There were no guideline deviations. Seven groups of 4 male Swiss Webster mice were exposed once for 10 minutes using head-only exposure methods to aerosol atmospheres of Skane™ M-8 Technical in propylene glycol. The exposure concentrations ranged from 3.2 to 9.4 µg/L. The aerosol was characterized by a mass median aerodynamic diameter of approximately 1.8 microns (geometric standard deviation of 2.7). The group average respiratory rate was monitored before, during and after each exposure and the percent change in respiratory rate was calculated. The RD₅₀ was calculated to be 19.9 µg/L.

MIT: the study - upper airway irritation test in mice - was conducted in accordance with ASTM Method E981-84 (Standard Test Method for Estimating Sensory Irritancy of Airborne Chemicals, American Society for Testing and Materials, Designation E981-84). There were no guideline deviations. No greater than 47 percent decrease in respiratory rate was achieved with the test material at the concentrations tested. The RD₅₀ was greater than 157 µg/L, the highest concentration tested. Using the ASTM method E981-84 classifications for decreases in respiratory rate, the results of this study would be rated as a moderate response (20-50% decrease) for sensory irritation.

4.3.3 Conclusions on classification and labelling

Classification and labelling is not required.

Justification:

STOT SE 1 or 2:

No toxicity to a specific organ in the absence of lethality was observed in acute oral, inhalation or dermal toxicity studies. Classification as STOT SE 1 or 2 is therefore not appropriate.

STOT SE 3:

- in acute inhalation toxicity study in rats no clinical signs indicating respiratory irritation were observed. The gross necropsy conducted on each animal at termination of the study revealed no observable abnormalities,

- Guidance on the Application of the CLP Criteria: it is a reasonable assumption that corrosive substances may also cause respiratory tract irritation when inhaled at exposure concentrations below those causing frank respiratory tract corrosion. If there is evidence from animal studies or from human experience to support this then Category 3 may be appropriate. In general, a classification for corrosivity is considered to implicitly cover the potential to cause RTI and so the additional Category 3 is considered to be superfluous, although it can be assigned at the discretion of the classifier,
- Committee for Risk Assessment, Annex 1 Background document to the Opinion proposing harmonised classification and labelling at EU level of 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one (ISO) - RAC note: the upper airway irritation test is a measure of sensory irritation and whilst it can be used for setting up workplace exposure limits, it is not used for classification purposes.

4.4 Irritation

4.4.1 Skin irritation

4.4.1.1 Non-human information

To determine if MBIT causes skin corrosion/irritation the experimental study was performed. The study was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 404. There were no guideline deviations. Initially, one healthy New Zealand White rabbit was dosed with MBIT. The test article (0.5 g) was placed on the intact skin of the back (Site 1) and kept in contact with the skin for three minutes. Erythema and edema were scored one hour following patch removal. Since the 3-minute exposure did not indicate a corrosive effect, two additional rabbits were added to the study. All three animals were dosed at site #2 for an exposure period of 1 hour and at site #3 for an exposure period of four hours. Each site was scored for erythema and edema at 1, 24, 48 and 72 hours following patch removal and again on days 7 and 14. Animals were observed for systemic signs at each dermal scoring interval. A modified primary irritation index was calculated. Body weights were recorded present and at termination.

Table 18: Overview of experimental data on skin irritation.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|--|----------------|--|-----------------------|
| Test animals: Species: rabbit Strain: New Zealand White Sex: females OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals No. 404 | Skin corrosive | 1 (reliable) Key study Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i. | Di Donato L.J. (2009) |

On Day 14 one rabbit's skin had eschar, one rabbit's skin had necrosis and three rabbits had flaking skin. Severe erythema (4.0) was noted on Days 7 and 14. Edema

was absent to very slight on Day 14. Under the conditions of this study, MBIT was considered to be a skin corrosive.

Table 19: Table for skin irritation study, rabbits, 1 hour exposure.

| score (average animals investigated) | time | Erythema | Edema |
|--|---------------|----------|-------|
| average score Draize scores (0 to maximum 4) | 60 min | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| | 24 h | 1.0 | 1.33 |
| | 48 h | 0.67 | 1.67 |
| | 72 h | 0.67 | 1.33 |
| other times | 7 days | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| | 14 days | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| average score | 24h, 48h, 72h | 0.78 | 1.44 |
| reversibility: * | | No | Yes |

Table 20. Table for skin irritation study, rabbits, 4 hour exposure.

| score (average animals investigated) | time | Erythema | Edema |
|--|---------------|----------------|---------|
| average score Draize scores (0 to maximum 4) | 60 min | 2.0 | 3.0 |
| | 24 h | 1.33 | 2.0 |
| | 48 h | 1.33 | 2.0 |
| | 72 h | 1.33 | 1.66 |
| other times | 7 days | 4.0 | 2.0 |
| | 14 days | 4.0 | 0.66 |
| average score | 24h, 48h, 72h | 1.33 | 1.89 |
| reversibility: * | | No | No |
| average time for reversibility | | Not applicable | 14 days |
| * c : completely reversible n c : not completely reversible n : not reversible | | | |

4.4.1.2 Human information

No other relevant information is available.

4.4.1.3 Summary and discussion of skin irritation

According to the results of the rabbit skin corrosion/irritation study MBIT is considered to be a skin corrosive.

4.4.1.4 Comparison with criteria

According to CLP requirements the substance is classified, on the basis of the results of animal testing, as skin corrosion category 1 if:

- produces destruction of skin tissue, namely, visible necrosis through the epidermis and into the dermis, in at least 1 tested animal after exposure up to a 4 hour duration. Corrosive reactions are typified by ulcers, bleeding, bloody scabs and, by the end of observation at 14 days, by discoloration due to blanching of the skin, complete areas of alopecia and scars. Histopathology shall be considered to discern questionable lesions. Three subcategories are provided within the corrosive category: subcategory 1A - where responses are noted following up to 3 minutes exposure and up to 1 hour observation; subcategory 1B - where responses are described following exposure between 3 minutes and 1 hour and observations up to 14 days; and subcategory 1C -

where responses occur after exposures between 1 hour and 4 hours and observations up to 14 days. During the test performed on MBIT the responses occur after one hour exposures and after exposure between 1 hour and 4 hours and observations up to 14 days.

After 1-hour exposure: on Day 14 severe erythema was observed at two animals. Edema was very slight on Day 7 and absent on Day 14.

After 4-hour exposure: on Day 14 one rabbit's skin had eschar, one rabbit's skin had necrosis and three rabbits had flaking skin. Severe erythema (4.0) was noted on Days 7 and 14. Edema was absent to very slight on Day 14.

Under the conditions of this study, MBIT was considered to be a skin corrosive and should be classified, according to CLP Regulation, in subcategory 1B – responses occur after 1 hour exposure and observations up to 14 days.

4.4.1.5 Conclusions on classification and labelling

According to CLP regulation requirements 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) should be classified as Skin corrosive category 1B (Skin Corr. 1B) with hazard statement H314 (Causes severe skin burns and eye damage).

4.4.2 Eye irritation

4.4.2.1 Non-human information

2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical produced severe irritation/corrosive effects to the skin of rabbits (see section 4.4.1). Taking into account the corrosive properties of MBIT observed in the Acute Dermal Irritation Study, the Acute Eye Irritation Study was not performed.

According to CLP Regulation skin corrosive substances shall be considered as leading to serious damage to the eyes as well (Category 1). Also according to section 3.3.2.1.2.5 (Testing methods: *In vivo* methods) of Guidance on the application of CLP Criteria “Testing for eye irritation would not be carried out on substances known or predicted to be corrosive to skin. Such substances are automatically considered to be severely damaging to the eye and are classified but not labelled for serious eye damage in addition to skin corrosion”.

Taking into account the above mentioned information Dossier Submitter recommends classification, according to CLP, of 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical as corrosive to the eyes – Eye Dam. 1, H318.

4.4.2.2 Human information

No other relevant information is available.

4.4.2.3 Summary and discussion of eye irritation

2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical produced severe irritation/corrosive effects to the skin of rabbits (see section 4.4.1).

Dossier Submitter recommends also classification (see explanation in Section 4.4.2.1), according to CLP, of 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical as corrosive to the eyes – Eye Dam. 1, H318.

4.4.2.4 Comparison with criteria

There are no relevant data to compare with criteria (No experimental studies were performed to assess the corrosive potential of substance to the eyes).

2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical produced severe irritation/corrosive effects to the skin of rabbits (see section 4.4.1).

Dossier Submitter recommends also classification (see explanation in Section 4.4.2.1), according to CLP, of 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical as corrosive to the eyes – Eye Dam. 1, H318.

4.4.2.5 Conclusions on classification and labelling

According to CLP regulation requirements 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) should be classified for serious eye damage category 1 with hazard statement H318 (Causes serious eye damage).

4.4.3 Respiratory tract irritation

4.4.3.1 Non-human information

No data available.

4.4.3.2 Human information

No relevant data.

4.4.3.3 Summary and discussion of respiratory tract irritation

No data available.

4.4.3.4 Comparison with criteria

There are no relevant data to compare with criteria.

4.4.3.5 Conclusions on classification and labelling

Classification and labelling is not required.

4.5 Corrosivity

See section 4.4.

4.5.1 Non-human information

See section 4.4.

4.5.2 Human information

See section 4.4.

4.5.3 Summary and discussion of corrosivity

See section 4.4.

4.5.4 Comparison with criteria

See section 4.4.

4.5.5 Conclusions on classification and labelling

See section 4.4.

4.6 Sensitisation

4.6.1 Skin sensitisation

4.6.1.1 Non-human information

To determine if MBIT causes skin sensitisation three tests were performed.

Table 21: Overview of experimental data on skin sensitisation.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Local lymph node assay (LLNA) Test animal: Species: mouse Test guideline: OECD 429 | Sensitizer at EC ₃ ≥ 10455 ppm a.i. (1.04%) [261 µg a.i./cm ²]. | 1 (reliable without restrictions) Key study Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.9% a.i. | McMillan, S. and Donald, E. (2008) |
| Local lymph node assay (LLNA) Test animal: Species: mouse Test guideline: OECD 429 | Sensitizer at EC ₃ = 6900 ppm (0.69%), [173 µg a.i./cm ²]. | 1 (reliable without restrictions) Key study Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.9% a.i. | Kirk M. (2009) |
| Buehler test Test animal: Species: guinea pigs | Sensitizer at 1800 ppm a.i. [229 µg a.i./cm ²]. | 1 (reliable without restrictions) Key study Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.9% a.i. | Hall D.A. (2009) |

4.6.1.2 Human information

One human repeated insult patch test (HRIPT) study was conducted with MBIT in the 1970s. However, this study is considered as a non key study (Davies R.E., Coope K.B., Kynoch S.R. and Collins M.E. (1975)).

Healthy adult volunteers were selected for this study after consideration of any previous history of allergies and dermatitis (45 healthy adult human volunteers). Patches were applied every 2 days (Monday, Wednesday and Friday) for five weeks for a total of 15 applications. A fortnight after the fifteen induction applications, a challenge application was applied to both upper arms of each volunteer. A second challenge application was made 8 or 12 weeks later to volunteers showing evidence of

possible sensitivity or atypical reactions in response to the first challenge. During the induction period the sites were observed 24 or 48 hours after patch removal. After the first and second challenge applications the sites were examined 24 and 72 hours after patch removal. The challenge application gave reactions in 16 volunteers which persisted, were atypical or were greater than during the induction period in one or more of the test materials and/or propylene glycol. A second challenge was carried out and in 14 of the 16 volunteers the propylene glycol was substituted by liquid paraffin. Second challenge: MBIT, 500 ppm: marked dermal reactions in 7 volunteers and mild skin responses in 2 individuals. It can be concluded that MBIT 500 ppm produced evidence of dermal sensitisation in 9 volunteers and are therefore considered to be sensitisers.

4.6.1.3 Summary and discussion of skin sensitisation

The first study study (McMillan, S. and Donald, E. (2008)) was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 429. There were no guideline deviations. MBIT was applied onto the dorsum of each mouse ear for 3 consecutive days. Three days later (day 6) each mouse received an intravenous injection of methyl-³H-thymidine and 5 hours later the draining lymph nodes were collected and the incorporation of methyl-³H-thymidine was assessed by scintillation counting.

Table 22: Detailed information including induction/scoring schedule for skin sensitisation test (McMillan, S. and Donald, E. (2008)).

| Inductions | LLNA | | Observations/Remarks |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| | Day of treatment | Application | |
| Induction | 1, 2, 3 | Topical | None |
| ³H-thymidine | 6 | Injection | None |

Table 23: Result of LLNA sensitisation test (McMillan, S. and Donald, E. (2008)).

| Treatment | Measured dose | DPM (mean) | SI (Test/control Ratio) | Results |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Acetone/olive oil (4:1 v/v) | 0 ppm | 1206 | 1.0 | Negative |
| MBIT | 3000 ppm | 2391 | 2.0 | Negative |
| MBIT | 10000 ppm | 3466 | 2.9 | Negative |
| MBIT | 30000 ppm | 8770 | 7.3 | Positive |
| MBIT | 100000 ppm | 12556 | 10.4 | Positive |
| MBIT | 300000 ppm | 18942 | 15.7 | Positive |
| Acetone/olive oil (4:1 v/v) | 0 ppm | 1719 | 1 | Negative |
| Hexylcinnamaldehyde | 10% (validation study 1) | 4016 | 2.3 | Negative |
| Hexylcinnamaldehyde | 25% (validation study 1), nominal | 12283 | 7.1 | Positive |
| Hexylcinnamaldehyde | 50% (validation study 1), nominal | 17608 | 10.2 | Positive |
| Acetone/olive oil (4:1 v/v) | 0 ppm | 1020 | 1 | Negative |
| Hexylcinnamaldehyde | 10% (validation study 2), nominal | 3964 | 3.9 | Positive |
| Hexylcinnamaldehyde | 23% (validation study 2), nominal | 9780 | 9.6 | Positive |
| Hexylcinnamaldehyde | 43% (validation study 2), nominal | 15149 | 14.9 | Positive |
| DPM = disintegrations per minute. SI = stimulation index. | | | | |

The second study (Kirk M (2009)) study was also conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 429. There were no guideline deviations. MBIT was applied onto the dorsum of each mouse ear for 3 consecutive days. Three days later (day 6) each mouse received an intraperitoneal injection of the thymidine analog 5-bromo-2'-deoxy-uridine (BrdU) and 5 hours later the auricular lymph nodes were isolated, single-cell suspensions of lymph node cells (LNC) were generated, and the LNC suspension was analyzed by flow cytometry for BrdU incorporation and the total number of LNC.

Table 24: Detailed information including induction/scoring schedule for skin sensitisation test (Kirk M (2009)).

| Inductions | LLNA | | Observations/Remarks |
|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| | Day of treatment | Application | |
| Induction | 1, 2, 3 | Topical | None |
| Thymidine analog 5-bromo-2'-deoxy-uridine (BrdU) | 5 | intraperitoneal | None |

Table 25: Result of LLNA sensitisation test (Kirk M (2009)).

| Treatment | Measured dose | DPM (mean) | SI (Test/control Ratio) | Results |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Acetone/olive oil (4:1 v/v) | 0 ppm | 26834 | 1.0 | Negative |
| HCA positive control | 25 % | 237378 | 8.8 | Positive |
| MBIT | 100 ppm | 28474 | 1.1 | Negative |
| MBIT | 3000 ppm | 70073 | 2.6 | Negative |
| MBIT | 10000 ppm | 88831 | 3.3 | Positive |
| MBIT | 30000 ppm | 200971 | 7.5 | Positive |

DPM = disintegrations per minute.
SI = stimulation index.

The third study was conducted in compliance with OECD 406 Method (Buehler test; Hall D.A. (2009)). There were no guideline deviations. 0.4 ml of MBIT or HCA positive control was applied to the shaved intact skin of the male and female guinea pigs using a 25 mm Hilltop chamber with a 20 mm cotton pad. The test sites were covered with a strip of rubber dental dam sufficient to cover the treated areas. The torso was wrapped with non-irritating tape to provide occlusion. After 6 hours, the dams and test articles were removed and the treated sites were cleansed with distilled water and dried with a surgical sponge or soft towelling.

Under the conditions of this study, 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one, when tested at 600 ppm (76 µg/cm²) and 1200 ppm (153 µg/cm²) did not produce delayed contact hypersensitivity in guinea pigs.

When MBIT was tested at 1800 ppm (229 µg/cm²), a minimal incidence (20%) of delayed contact hypersensitivity in guinea pigs was observed.

The positive control, α-Hexylcinnamaldehyde (HCA), technical, 85%, did produce delayed contact hypersensitivity in guinea pigs, which confirmed the validity of this test.

Table 26: Detailed information including induction/challenge/scoring schedule for skin sensitisation test (Buehler method) (Hall D.A. (2009)).

| Inductions | Day of Treatment | Observations/Remarks |
|-------------------|------------------|---|
| pretreatment | day 0 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 1 | day 1 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 2 | day 3 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 3 | day 5 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 4 | day 8 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 5 | day 10 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 6 | day 12 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 7 | day 15 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 8 | day 17 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Induction 9 | day 19 | MBIT: 600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm, No erythema noted |
| Challenge | day 33 | Group 3, 1800 ppm MBIT: 24h: 2 guinea pigs = score of 1 and 1 guinea pig with score of 0.5; 48h: 1 guinea pig with score of 0.5 |
| Re-challenge | day 40 | Group 3, 1800 ppm MBIT: 24h: 2 guinea pigs = score of 1; 48h: no erythema noted |
| Induction 1 | week 1 day 1 | Positive control (HCA), undiluted 100 %, erythema was faint to absent |
| Induction 2 | week 2 day 8 | Positive control (HCA), undiluted 100 %, erythema was faint to moderate |
| Induction 3 | week 3 day 15 | Positive control (HCA), undiluted 100 %, erythema was faint to moderate |
| Test group | | Positive control (HCA) |
| 5 | | Induction: day 1, day 8, and day 15 and Challenge: day 29 |
| 6 | | Challenge: day 1 |

Table 27: Result of skin sensitisation test (Buehler) (Hall D.A. (2009)).

| Challenge | Number of animals with signs of allergic reactions / number of animals in group | | |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Naive control (600 ppm, 1200 ppm and 1800 ppm MBIT) | Test group 3 (1800 ppm MBIT) | Positive control (HCA) |
| scored after 24h | 0/10 | 2/10 | 3/10 |
| scored after 48h | 0/10 | 0/10 | 3/10 |
| Re-challenge | | | -- |
| scored after 24h | 0/3 | 2/2 | -- |
| scored after 48h | 0/3 | 0/2 | -- |

4.6.1.4 Comparison with criteria

A Stimulation Index (SI) equal to or greater than 3, which is necessary for a substance to be classified as skin sensitizer was achieved in two LLNA tests performed on MBIT.

In LLNA sensitisation test performed by McMillan (McMillan, S. and Donald, E. (2008)) the Stimulation Index was above 3 at MBIT concentration 1.04%, what fulfils the criteria for Skin Sens. 1A, EC3 value $\leq 2\%$.

In LLNA sensitisation test performed by Kirk (Kirk M (2009)) the Stimulation Index was above 3 at MBIT concentration 0.69%, what fulfils the criteria for Skin Sens. 1A, EC3 value $\leq 2\%$.

When 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one was tested by using Buehler method at 0.18% (1800 ppm (229 $\mu\text{g}/\text{cm}^2$)), a minimal incidence (20%) of delayed contact hypersensitivity in guinea pigs was observed, what fulfils the criteria for Skin Sens. 1A (the substance is classified as skin sensitizer Category 1A if in Buehler test $\geq 15\%$ of the animals should respond positively at $\leq 0.2\%$ topical induction dose).

Setting of specific concentration limits (SCL):

According to the Guidance on the Application of the CLP criteria (Version 4.1, June 2015) SCLs for skin sensitisation can be set based on the results from animal testing as reported below. SCL are set on the basis of testing of the substance and never on the basis of testing of a mixture containing the sensitising substance. Setting of SCL is based on potency; potency is already considered for subcategorization defining generic concentration limits. SCL generally applies for the most potent skin sensitisers classified in 1A. The following schemes can be used for determination of potency categories for sensitisers. The potency categories given in the tables below (for skin sensitisation potency in the Mosue Local Lymph Node Assay and potency on basis of the Buehler assay) are described in Basketter et al. (2005)

Table 28: Skin Sensitisation Potency in the Mouse Local Lymph Node Assay.

| EC3-Value w/v) | (%) | Potency | Predicted category (*) | sub- | Concentration Limit (% w/v) |
|-------------------|-----|----------|---------------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| ≤ 0.2 | | Extreme | 1A | | 0.001 (SCL) |
| > 0.2 - ≤ 2 | | Strong | 1A | | 0.1 (GCL) |
| > 2.0 | | Moderate | 1B | | 1.0 (GCL) |

Table 29: Potency on basis of the Buehler assay.

| Concentration for intradermal induction (%) w/v) | Incidence sensitised guinea pigs (%) | Potency | Predicted sub- category | Concentration Limit (% w/v) |
|---|---|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ≤ 0.2 | ≥ 60 | Extreme | 1A | 0.001 (SCL) |
| ≤ 0.2 | ≥ 15 - < 60 | Strong | 1A | 0.1 (GCL) |
| > 0.2 - ≤ 20.0 | ≥ 60 | Strong | 1A | 0.1 (GCL) |
| > 0.2 - ≤ 20.0 | ≥ 15 - < 60 | Moderate | 1B | 1.0 (GCL) |
| > 20.0 | ≥ 15 | Moderate | 1B | 1.0 (GCL) |

In order to determine into which category MBIT should be placed – extreme, strong or moderate sensitiser – the animal data is compared below with the criteria taken from the guidance:

In LLNA sensitisation test performed by McMillan (2008) the Stimulation Index was above 3 at MBIT concentration 1.04%, what fulfils the criteria for strong sensitiser.

In LLNA sensitisation test performed by Kirk (2009) the Stimulation Index was above 3 at MBIT concentration 0.69%, what fulfils the criteria for strong sensitiser.

When 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one was tested by using Buehler method at 0.18% (1800 ppm (229 µg/cm²)), a minimal incidence (20%) of delayed contact hypersensitivity in guinea pigs was observed, what fulfils the criteria for strong sensitiser.

By directly comparing the above criteria with the evidence presented for MBIT the appropriate potency classification for MBIT would be “strong” based on conduct of 2 LLNA studies and further supported by the Buehler assay.

Based on this potency classification the GCL of 0.1% would apply.

4.6.1.5 Conclusions on classification and labelling

Based on the following information:

- the results of two Local lymph node assay (LLNA) studies,
- the result of Buehler test,
- one human repeated insult patch test (HRIPT) study (additional supporting information)

it can be concluded that MBIT should be classified, according to CLP Regulation, as skin sensitizer (Skin Sens. 1A, H317 – May cause an allergic reaction).

4.6.2 Respiratory sensitisation

4.6.2.1 Non-human information

No relevant data are available.

4.6.2.2 Human information

No relevant data are available.

4.6.2.3 Summary and discussion of respiratory sensitisation

There are no relevant data to discuss respiratory sensitisation.

4.6.2.4 Comparison with criteria

There are no relevant data to compare with criteria.

4.6.2.5 Conclusions on classification and labelling

No conclusion can be drawn on respiratory sensitisation potential.

4.7 Repeated dose toxicity

4.7.1 Non-human information

4.7.1.1 Repeated dose toxicity: oral

Table 30: Overview of experimental data on repeated dose toxicity: oral.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|--|---|--|---------------------------|
| <p>Repeated dose toxicity – 14-day oral (drinking water) rat</p> <p>Species: rat</p> <p>Sex: males and females</p> <p>Strain: CrI:CD(SD)</p> <p>Number of animals/per group: 6 rats/sex/group</p> <p>Duration of treatment: 14 days</p> <p>Frequency of exposure: 5 days per week, daily or other</p> <p>Test guideline: no guidelines available</p> <p>GLP: yes</p> <p>Concentration: test substance drinking water concentrations were 250, 500, 1000 and 2000 ppm for Groups 2-5, respectively.</p> <p>Clinical signs: clinical examinations were performed once daily, and detailed physical examinations were performed weekly during the study and on the days of necropsy.</p> <p>Mortality: all animals were observed twice daily for mortality and moribundity.</p> <p>Body weight: individual body weights were recorded twice weekly and on the days of necropsy.</p> <p>Food consumption: individual food consumption was recorded at least twice weekly.</p> <p>Water consumption: individual water consumption was recorded at least twice weekly.</p> <p>Haematology: not conducted.</p> <p>Clinical Chemistry: not conducted.</p> <p>Urinalysis: not conducted.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: Macroscopic: no significant changes observed – all examined tissues from male and female rats: scheduled necropsy, found dead, euthanized moribund or in</p> | <p>No-observed-effect level (NOEL) = 250 ppm.</p> <p>No-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) = 500 ppm.</p> <p>Clinical signs: test substance-related clinical observations consisted of dermal atonia in the 500, 1000 and 2000 ppm group males and 2000 ppm group females, thinness in the 2000 ppm group males and females, piloerection in the 1000 ppm group males and 2000 ppm group males and females, decreased defecation in the 500, 1000 and 2000 ppm group males and 2000 ppm group females and small feces in the 1000 and 2000 ppm group males and females.</p> <p>Clinical observations for male no. 11122 (Group 4, 1000 ppm) on study days 7 and 8 included dermal atonia, decreased defecation, small feces, thinness, wet yellow material on the urogenital area and dried yellow material on the urogenital and anogenital area. These observations, which correlated with findings of low food and water consumption throughout the study for this animal, are suggestive of dehydration due to poor palatability of mBIT.</p> <p>Mortality: male no. 11122 (Group 4, 1000 ppm) was found dead on study day 9.</p> <p>Body weight gain: decreases in body weight = 10 – 41.6% were observed at concentrations of MBIT of 1000 ppm and higher. Test substance-related low mean body weights were noted throughout the study for the 500, 1000 and 2000 ppm group males</p> | <p>1 (reliable)</p> <p>Experimental result</p> <p>Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT)</p> <p>CAS-No. 2527-66-4.</p> <p>Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Roper J.M. (2009a)</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>extremis. Histopathology: not conducted</p> | <p>and 1000 and 2000 ppm group females when compared to the control group. Attenuation of effects on body weight gain was observed for the 500 ppm group males and 1000 ppm group females beginning with the interval from study day 7 to 10 and continuing to the end of the study, as demonstrated by mean body weight gains that were comparable to or higher than the control group. Lower cumulative mean body weight gains were noted for the 500 and 1000 ppm group males and 1000 ppm group females at the end of the study, and mean body weight losses were observed for the 2000 ppm group males and females throughout the study. The low mean body weights and low body weight gains and/or losses were considered adverse at test substance drinking water concentrations ≥ 1000 ppm.</p> <p>Food consumption and compound intake (in drinking water): test substance-related low mean food consumption was observed for the 1000 and 2000 ppm group males and 2000 ppm group females compared to the control group throughout the study. Decreases in food consumption = 11 – 76% and water consumption = 24 – 83% were observed at concentrations of MBIT of 1000 ppm and higher. Food consumption in the 500 ppm group males and females and 1000 ppm group females was lower from study day 0-7, but was comparable to the control group by the end of the study. Water consumption for the 500, 1000 and 2000 ppm group males and females was lower throughout the study when compared to the control group.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: all macroscopic findings noted were considered to be spontaneous and/or incidental in nature and unrelated to test substance administration. There were no test substance related macroscopic findings at the scheduled necropsies or for the</p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|
| | <p>male (Group 4, 1000 ppm) that was found dead on study day 9.</p> <p>Other: a concentration of 800 ppm MBIT was chosen for the high dose in the 90-day oral (drinking water) toxicity study in rats.</p> | | |
| <p>Repeated dose toxicity – 90-day oral (drinking water) rat</p> <p>Species: rat</p> <p>Sex: male and females</p> <p>Number of animals/per group: 10 rats/sex/group</p> <p>Strain: CrI:CD(SD)</p> <p>Test guideline: OECD 408</p> <p>GLP: yes</p> <p>Duration of treatment: 91 days</p> <p>Frequency of exposure: daily</p> <p>Concentration: test substance drinking water concentrations were 50, 200 and 800 ppm for Groups 2-4, respectively. Actual test substance exposure was 3, 13 and 50 mg/kg/day for the 50, 200 and 800 ppm group males and 4, 15 and 60 mg/kg/day for the 50, 200 and 800 ppm group females, respectively.</p> <p>Clinical signs: clinical examinations were performed daily, and detailed physical examinations were performed weekly.</p> <p>Mortality: all animals were observed twice daily for mortality and moribundity.</p> <p>Body weight: individual body weights were recorded weekly. Final body weights were recorded on the day of the scheduled necropsy.</p> <p>Food consumption: food consumption was recorded weekly.</p> <p>Water consumption: water and test substance consumption were recorded weekly.</p> <p>Ophthalmoscopic examination: ophthalmic examinations were performed during study weeks -1 and 12.</p> | <p>NOAEL = 200 ppm, approximately 13 and 15 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively.</p> <p>Clinical signs: there were no test substance-related clinical or macroscopic observations. Functional observational battery, locomotor activity, coagulation and ophthalmology parameters were unaffected by test substance administration.</p> <p>Mortality: one male in the 200 ppm group was found dead on study day 57. Microscopic changes observed in this rat included diffuse acute congestion and pulmonary hemorrhage, marked diffuse necrosis of the tracheal mucosa and multifocal hemorrhage in the thymus. These changes were considered likely due to inadvertent aspiration of the test drinking water and this death was not considered due to direct systemic toxicity of the test substance.</p> <p>Body weight gain: test substance-related decreased mean body weights and body weight gains were observed for the 200 ppm group males and 800 ppm group males and females. Changes in body weight were considered secondary to decreases in water consumption.</p> <p>Food consumption and compound intake: test substance-related low mean water consumption was observed for all test substance treated male groups and for the 200 and 800 ppm group female</p> | <p>1 (reliable)</p> <p>Experimental result</p> <p>Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT)</p> <p>CAS-No. 2527-66-4.</p> <p>Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Roper J.M. (2009b)</p> |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>Haematology: yes number of animals: all animals time points: end of study, study week 13 Parameters: total leukocyte count (white cells), erythrocyte count (red cells), haemoglobin, haematocrit, Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), Mean corpuscular haemoglobin (MCH), Mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC), platelet count, prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, reticulocyte count, differential leukocyte count and red blood cell morphology</p> <p>Clinical Chemistry: yes number of animals: all animals time points: end of study, study week 13 Parameters: albumin, total protein, globulin, albumin/globulin ratio, total bilirubin, urea nitrogen, creatinine, alkaline phosphatase, alanine aminotransferase, aspartate aminotransferase, gamma glutamyltransferase, glucose, total cholesterol, calcium, chloride, phosphorus, potassium, sodium, and triglycerides.</p> <p>Organ Weights: yes organs: adrenals, brain, epididymides, heart, kidneys, liver, ovaries with oviducts, spleen, testes, thymus, and uterus</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: yes all dose groups, complete necropsy organs examined microscopically: adrenals, aorta, bone with marrow, bone marrow smear, brain, cervix, epididymides, exorbital lacrimal glands, eyes with optical nerve, gastrointestinal tract, heart, kidneys, larynx, liver, lungs, lymph nodes, nasal turbinates, ovaries, pancreas, peripheral nerve (sciatic), pharynx, pituitary, prostate, salivary glands, seminal vesicles, skeletal muscles, skin, spinal cord (cervical, thoracic, lumbar), spleen, testes, thymus, thyroid, trachea, urinary bladder,</p> | <p>groups. Test substance-related decreased mean food consumption was observed for the 200 and 800 ppm group males throughout most of the study.</p> <p>Ophthalmoscopic examination: no ophthalmic lesions indicative of toxicity were observed in any of the test substance treated groups. All findings observed were typical in prevalence and appearance for laboratory rats of this age and strain.</p> <p>Haematology: there were no test substance-related alterations in coagulation parameters. There were no test substance-related alterations in hematology noted for the 50 and 200 ppm group males and females or the 800 ppm group females.</p> <p>Red cell counts were 6.2% lower than control group in the 800 ppm group males, associated with 31.6% higher absolute reticulocyte counts.</p> <p>Statistically significantly higher mean corpuscular volume (MCV) corresponded to higher reticulocyte counts in the 800 ppm group males. A slight, but statistically significantly, higher mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH) was also evident in the 800 ppm group males. Alterations in hematologic parameters were not considered adverse because of the low magnitude of change (<10%) in red cell counts.</p> <p>Clinical chemistry: lower total protein and globulin levels and higher A/G ratio in the 200 and 800 ppm group males and higher urea nitrogen and phosphorus levels in the 800 ppm group females. These findings were considered secondary to poor nutritional and/or hydration status.</p> <p>Organ weights: higher mean relative brain weight and lower mean absolute liver weight in the 800 ppm group males.</p> | | |
|--|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>uterus, vagina, gross lesions.</p> <p>Other examination: functional observational battery and locomotor activity data were recorded for all animals during study week 12.</p> | <p>These changes were considered indicative to be manifestation of the lower mean final body weight and not due to direct systemic toxicity. Organ weights and final body weights were unaffected by test substance administration in the 50 and 200 ppm group males and females and the 800 ppm group females.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: there were no definitive test substance related macroscopic findings at the scheduled necropsy. Minimal or mild submucosal edema and inflammation (mixed inflammatory cell infiltrations) were noted in the forestomach. Also in the forestomach, the limiting ridge was enlarged and thickened due to hyperplasia and hyperkeratosis. The lesions in the glandular mucosa also consisted of submucosal edema and inflammation, but there were also focal erosions in the superficial mucosa. Microscopic changes were considered to represent an adverse local irritation of the stomach resulting from administration of the test substance.</p> <p>Other: neuromuscular observations were unaffected by test substance administration. There were no statistically significant differences when the test substance treated males and females were compared to the control group at the study week 12 evaluation. Locomotor activity patterns (total and ambulatory activity counts) were unaffected by test article administration.</p> <p>Test substance consumption for 0, 50, 200 and 800 ppm MBIT 13 weeks test period: 0, 3, 13, and 50 mg/kg/day for males and 0, 4, 15, and 60 mg/kg/day for females, respectively.</p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------|
| <p>Repeated dose toxicity – 90-day oral (dietary) dog study</p> <p>Species: dog Strain: Beagle Sex: males and females Test guideline: OECD 409 GLP: yes Number of animals per group: 4/sex/group Duration of treatment: 90 days Frequency of exposure: 4 hours per day, 7 days per week for 91-92 consecutive days through the day prior to the scheduled necropsy. Post exposure period: following 91 or 92 consecutive days of test diet administration, all animals were euthanized. Concentration Test: diet concentrations were 250, 750, and 2000 ppm, (Groups 2, 3 and 4 respectively). Concentration in vehicle 250, 750 and 2000 ppm MBIT in acetone Clinical signs: clinical examinations were performed daily, and detailed physical examinations were performed weekly. Mortality: the animals were observed twice daily, once in the morning and once in the afternoon, for mortality and moribundity. Body weight: individual body weights were recorded weekly. Food consumption: food consumption was recorded daily and reported weekly. Water consumption: reverse osmosis treated (on site) drinking water, delivered by an automatic watering system, was provided ad libitum throughout the study period. Ophthalmoscopic examination: ophthalmic examinations were performed during study weeks -1 and 12.</p> | <p>NOEL and NOAEL = 750 ppm (MBIT exposures of 26 and 27 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively)</p> <p>Clinical signs: clinical observations of thinness and/or dermal atonia, lower body weight gains (or body weight losses), and lower food consumption were noted for 2000 ppm group males and females and were considered secondary effects of the test substance due to poor palatability when administered in the diet at this concentration.</p> <p>Mortality: there were no test substance-related effects on survival. All animals survived to the scheduled necropsy.</p> <p>Body weight gain: there were no body weight effects.</p> <p>Food consumption and compound intake: there were no food consumption effects.</p> <p>Haematology: test substance-related hematologic changes included lower absolute lymphocyte counts in the 2000 ppm group females, but were not considered adverse.</p> <p>Clinical chemistry: there were no alterations in serum chemistry.</p> <p>Urinalysis: there were no alterations in urinalysis parameters.</p> <p>Organ weights: at the scheduled necropsy (study week 13), higher relative to body weight liver weights were noted for the 2000 ppm group males and females, and higher absolute and relative to body weight adrenal gland weights were noted for the 2000 ppm group females. Effects on organ weights were considered secondary to test substance-related effects on final body weights.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: there were no macroscopic or microscopic changes that were</p> | <p>1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Roper J.M. (2009c)</p> |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>Haematology: yes number of animals: all animals time points: prior to the initiation of dose administration (study week -1) and during study week 13 Parameters: total leukocyte count (white cells), erythrocyte count (red cells), haemoglobin, haematocrit, Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), Mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH), Mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC), platelet count, prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, reticulocyte count, red cell distribution width, and differential leukocyte count.</p> <p>Clinical Chemistry: yes number of animals: all animals time points: prior to the initiation of dose administration (study week -1) and during study week 13 Parameters: albumin, total protein, globulin, albumin/globulin ratio, total bilirubin, urea nitrogen, creatinine, alkaline phosphatase, alanine aminotransferase, aspartate aminotransferase, gamma glutamyltransferase, glucose, total cholesterol, calcium, chloride, phosphorus, potassium, sodium, triglycerides, and sorbitol dehydrogenase.</p> <p>Urinalysis: yes number of animals: all animals time points: prior to the initiation of dose administration (study week -1) and during study week 13 Parameters: specific gravity, pH, urobilinogen, total volume, color, clarity, protein, glucose, ketones, bilirubin, occult blood, leucocytes, nitrites and microscopy of sediment.</p> <p>Organ Weights: Yes, selected organs were weighed at the scheduled necropsy.</p> <p>organs: adrenals, brain, epididymides, heart, kidneys, liver, ovaries, spleen, testes, thymus, thyropid with parathyroid and uterus.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: yes Necropsy: all dose groups.</p> | <p>considered to represent systemic toxicity related to ingestion of the test substance. Thymic atrophy/involution was observed microscopically in the 2000 ppm group and was considered to be stress related and secondary to decreases in body weight and food consumption as a result of the poor palatability of the test diet. In the stomach, hypertrophy of the mucus-secreting cells of the surface epithelium occurred in the 750 ppm group females and the 2000 ppm group males and females and was likely related to a local irritant effect of the test substance on the gastric mucosa. Neither the thymic or gastric changes were considered to represent direct systemic toxicity of the test substance, but rather secondary or adaptive responses of these tissues.</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|
| <p>Selected tissues were examined microscopically from all animals.</p> <p>organs collected and placed in 10% neutral-buffered formalin: adrenals, aorta, bone with marrow, bone marrow smear, brain, cervix, epididymides, eyes with optical nerve, gall bladder, gastrointestinal tract, heart, kidneys, larynx, liver, lungs, lymph nodes, nose, ovaries, oviducts, pancreas, peripheral nerve (sciatic), pharynx, pituitary, prostate, salivary glands, skeletal muscles, skin, spinal cord (cervical, thoracic, lumbar), spleen, testes, thymus, thyroid/parathyroid, tongue, , trachea, urinary bladder, uterus, ureters, vagina, gross lesions.</p> | | | |
| <p>Repeated dose toxicity - 4-week oral (dietary) dog</p> <p>Species: dog Strain: Beagle Sex: males and females Number of animals per group: 2 male and 2 female dogs per group Test guideline: no guidelines available GLP: Yes Duration of treatment: 4 weeks Frequency of exposure: 4 hours per day 7 days per week for 28 days</p> <p>Concentration in vehicle (Acetone): test diet concentrations were adjusted weekly as follows. During study week 0, Groups 1-4 received diets containing 0, 2000, 4000 and 8000 ppm of MBIT, respectively. During study week 1, Groups 1-4 received diets containing 0, 2000, 1000 and 3000 ppm of MBIT, respectively. During study week 2, Groups 1-4 received diets containing 0, 2000, 1000 and 500 ppm of MBIT, respectively, and during study week 3, Groups 1-4 received diets containing 0, 2000, 1000 and 2500 ppm of MBIT, respectively.</p> <p>Clinical signs: clinical examinations were performed daily, and detailed physical examinations were performed weekly. Clinical pathology</p> | <p>No overt toxicity was noted at the dietary concentrations used on this study (500, 1000, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000 and 8000 ppm).</p> <p>Clinical signs: there were no test substance-related clinical observations.</p> <p>Mortality: all animals survived to the scheduled necropsy.</p> <p>Body weight gain: lower body weights, lower body weight gains and/or higher body weight losses, secondary to poor palatability of the test diets, were observed for all test diet-treated groups during study week 0 to 1.</p> <p>Food consumption and compound intake: lower initial palatability of the formulated diets for Group 2 (2000 ppm) and poor palatability of the 4000 and 8000 ppm diets formulated for Groups 3 and 4, respectively, resulted in lower food consumption and consequently, lower body weight gains and/or body weight losses.</p> <p>Haematology: there were no test substance-related effects on hematology parameters in the female test diet-treated groups. Potentially test substance-related, non-adverse, lower white blood cell and reticulocyte counts (percent and absolute)</p> | <p>1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Roper J.M. (2009d)</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>evaluations (hematology, coagulation and serum chemistry) were performed prior to the initiation of dose administration (study week-3) and during study week 4. Complete necropsies were conducted for all animals.</p> <p>Mortality: the animals were observed twice daily for mortality and moribundity.</p> <p>Body weight: individual body weights were recorded weekly.</p> <p>Food consumption: food consumption was recorded daily and reported weekly.</p> <p>Water consumption: reverse osmosis-treated (on site) drinking water, delivered by an automatic watering system, was provided ad libitum throughout the study period.</p> <p>Ophthalmoscopic examination: eyes were examined macroscopically at necropsy.</p> <p>Haematology: Yes number of animals: all animals time points: were performed prior to the initiation of dose administration (study week-3) and during study week 4. Parameters: total leukocyte count (white cells), erythrocyte count (red cells), haemoglobin, haematocrit, Mean corpuscular volume (MCV), Mean corpuscular hemoglobin (MCH), Mean corpuscular hemoglobin concentration (MCHC), platelet count, prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, reticulocyte count, and differential leukocyte count.</p> <p>Clinical Chemistry: yes number of animals: all animals time points: were performed prior to the initiation of dose administration (study week-3) and during study week 4. Parameters: albumin, total protein, globulin, albumin/globulin ratio, total bilirubin, urea nitrogen, creatinine, alkaline phosphatase, alanine aminotransferase, aspartate aminotransferase, gamma glutamyltransferase, glucose, total</p> | <p>compared to the control group were noted in the Group 4 males at the study week 4 evaluation. Mean and individual white blood cell and reticulocyte counts in these animals were also noted to be lower compared to their respective pretest values. The significance of these findings is uncertain, as no other remarkable erythrocyte or leukocyte alterations were noted and there was no direct correlation to the concentration of the test substance in the diet.</p> <p>Clinical chemistry: there were no test substance-related effects on serum chemistry parameters.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology There were no test substance-related macroscopic observations</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>cholesterol, calcium, chloride, phosphorus, potassium, sodium, and triglycerides.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: Yes</p> <p>Complete necropsy was conducted for all animals during study week 4. Animals were euthanized by an intravenous injection of sodium pentobarbital and exsanguinated. The necropsies included, but were not limited to, examination of the external surface, all orifices, and the cranial, thoracic, abdominal and pelvic cavities including contents. No tissues were collected or saved following gross examination and the carcasses were discarded.</p> | | | |
|---|--|--|--|

Repeated dose toxicity – 14-day oral (drinking water) rat:

This study was conducted as a range-finding study for the 90-day rat oral (drinking water) toxicity study. Male and female rats were exposed to MBIT in drinking water daily for 14 days. No TS analyses were performed as part of this study. Beginning on study day 10, any water consumption value that was greater than 70 g/animal/day was considered erroneous and was removed from the data. Due to excessive toxicity, all Group 5 animals were euthanized at an interim necropsy on study day 11. The remaining animals in Groups 1-4 were euthanized following 14 days of test substance administration.

Complete necropsies were conducted for all animals found dead and at the scheduled necropsies. The gastric mucosa was carefully examined for ulcers or other signs of erosion. Following the macroscopic examination, the carcasses were discarded.

These concentrations (1000 ppm and 2000 ppm) were judged too high and would not be tolerated over a 90-day oral toxicity study. The rats were fasted overnight prior to blood collection.

Due to body weight losses, low food and water consumption and clinical observations of dermal atonia, decreased defecation, thinness and piloerection during the first 10 days of test substance administration, all 2000 ppm group males and females were submitted for an interim necropsy on study day 11. All animals in Groups 1-4 survived to the scheduled primary necropsy.

Systemic effects of MBIT administered in the drinking water to CrI:CD(SD) rats for up to 14 days were observed at drinking water concentrations of 1000 and 2000 ppm as evidenced by lower body weight gains and/or losses, lower food and water consumption and clinical observations consistent with dehydration and poor nutrition (dermal atonia, thinness, decreased defecation and small feces). Less severe effects on these same parameters were noted for the 500 ppm group males and were not considered to be adverse. The clinical observations are suggestive of dehydration, poor nutrition and stress, which is likely due to poor palatability of the test substance.

Therefore, based on the results of this range-finding oral (drinking water) study, the no observed effect level (NOEL) for oral (drinking water) administration of MBIT to CrI:CD(SD) rats for up to 14 consecutive days was 250 ppm. The no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) was 500 ppm.

Based on the results of this range-finding study, decreases in body weight (10 – 41.6%), water consumption (24 – 83%) and food consumption (11 – 76%) were observed at concentrations of MBIT of 1000 ppm and higher. These concentrations (1000 ppm and 2000 ppm) were judged too high and would not be tolerated over a 90-day oral toxicity study. A concentration of 800 ppm MBIT was chosen for the high dose in the 90-day oral (drinking water) toxicity study in rats

Repeated dose toxicity – 90-day oral (drinking water) rat:

This study was conducted in compliance with OECD 408 Guideline. There were no guideline deviations. Following 91 days of dose administration, all rats were euthanized. Blood samples for clinical pathology evaluations (hematology, coagulation and serum chemistry) were collected from all surviving animals just prior to the scheduled necropsy (study week 13). Complete necropsies were conducted on all animals, and selected organs were weighed at the scheduled necropsy. Selected tissues were examined microscopically from all animals. Functional observational battery (FOB) assessments were recorded for all animals during study week 12. Locomotor activity was assessed for all animals during study week 12. The animals were fasted overnight prior to blood collection. The mean amounts of MBIT consumed (mg/kg/day) by each sex per dose group were calculated from the mean water consumed (g/kg/day) and the appropriate target concentration of test substance in the vehicle (ppm).

There were no test substance-related clinical or macroscopic observations. Functional observational battery, locomotor activity, coagulation and ophthalmology parameters were unaffected by test substance administration.

One male in the 200 ppm group was found dead on study day 57. Microscopic changes observed in this rat included diffuse acute congestion and pulmonary hemorrhage, marked diffuse necrosis of the tracheal mucosa and multifocal hemorrhage in the thymus. These changes were considered likely due to inadvertent aspiration of the test drinking water and this death was not considered due to direct systemic toxicity of the test substance.

Test substance-related low mean water consumption was observed for all test substance-treated male groups and for the 200 and 800 ppm group female groups. The test substance-related effect on water consumption was considered to be the result of poor palatability of the test substance in drinking water formulations and not due to direct systemic toxicity.

Test substance-related decreased mean body weights and body weight gains were observed for the 200 ppm group males and 800 ppm group males and females. At the end of the test substance administration period, the mean body weights were 7.2% lower than the concurrent control group mean for the 200 ppm group males, and 13.4% and 6.5% lower for the 800 ppm group males and females, respectively. Test substance-related decreased mean food consumption was observed for the 200 and 800 ppm group males throughout most of the study. Lower food consumption was consistent with the observed lower body weight gain in the 200 and 800 ppm group males.

Lower total protein and globulin levels and higher A/G ratio in the 200 and 800 ppm group males and higher urea nitrogen and phosphorus levels in the 800 ppm group females were attributed to poor nutritional and/or hydration status.

A lower mean final body weight was observed for the 800 ppm group males. Higher mean relative brain weight and lower mean absolute liver weight in the 800 ppm group males were considered to be manifestations of the lower mean final body weight and not indicative of direct systemic toxicity period.

Treatment-related microscopic changes were observed in a few females from the 800 ppm group. The treatment-related changes were observed in the both the forestomach and glandular areas of the stomach. Minimal or mild submucosal edema and inflammation (mixed inflammatory cell infiltrations) were noted in the forestomach. Also in the forestomach, the limiting ridge was enlarged and thickened due to hyperplasia and hyperkeratosis. The lesions in the glandular mucosa also consisted of submucosal edema and inflammation, but there were also focal erosions in the superficial mucosa. Minimal hyperplasia of the surface epithelium adjacent to the erosions was also noted. Microscopic changes were considered to represent an adverse local irritation of the stomach resulting from administration of the test substance. There were no other treatment-related changes in the tissues/organs at any dose level.

Repeated dose toxicity – 90-day oral (dietary) dog study

The study was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline Section 409 with analytical confirmation of TS concentrations in the diet. There were no guideline deviations. MBIT was administered as dietary admixtures offered for approximately 4 hours per day (not to exceed 4 hours), 7 days per week, for a minimum of 90 days to 3 groups (Groups 2-4) of Beagle dogs. A complete necropsy was conducted on all dogs.

There were no test substance-related effects on survival; however, one 2000 ppm group female was removed from the study and transferred to the WIL stock colony on study day 13 due to persistent inappetence and profound body weight loss requiring fluid supplementation. In the absence of significant exposure to the test substance, this animal's condition was attributed to poor palatability of the test diet at a concentration of 2000 ppm. All other animals survived to the scheduled necropsy.

There were no ophthalmic findings, clinical observations, body weight or food consumption effects, or alterations in serum chemistry or urinalysis parameters that were directly related to toxicity of the test substance; however, clinical observations of thinness and/or dermal atonia, lower body weight gains (or body weight losses), and lower food consumption were noted for 2000 ppm group males and females and were considered secondary effects of the test substance due to poor palatability when administered in the diet at this concentration.

Test substance-related hematologic changes included lower absolute lymphocyte counts in the 2000 ppm group females, but were not considered adverse.

At the scheduled necropsy (study week 13), higher relative to body weight liver weights were noted for the 2000 ppm group males and females, and higher absolute and relative to body weight adrenal gland weights were noted for the 2000 ppm group females. Effects on organ weights were considered secondary to test substance-related effects on final body weights.

There were no macroscopic or microscopic changes that were considered to represent systemic toxicity related to ingestion of the test substance. Thymic atrophy/involution was observed microscopically in the 2000 ppm group and was considered to be stress-related and secondary

to decreases in body weight and food consumption as a result of the poor palatability of the test diet. In the stomach, hypertrophy of the mucus-secreting cells of the surface epithelium occurred in the 750 ppm group females and the 2000 ppm group males and females and was likely related to a local irritant effect of the test substance on the gastric mucosa. Neither the thymic or gastric changes were considered to represent direct systemic toxicity of the test substance, but rather secondary or adaptive responses of these tissues.

Repeated dose toxicity - 4-week oral (dietary) dog

Lower initial palatability of the formulated diets for Group 2 (2000 ppm) and poor palatability of the 4000 and 8000 ppm diets formulated for Groups 3 and 4, respectively, resulted in lower food consumption and consequently, lower body weight gains and/or body weight losses.

Body weight gains in Groups 2 and 3 were comparable to the control group during study week 3 to 4 due to the development of tolerability to the diet and the reduction of the test substance concentration in Group 3 to a level below 2000 ppm. Body weight changes in Group 4 were comparable to the control group during study week 2 to 3 with the reduction of the test substance concentration to 500 ppm, but body weight losses were noted again during study week 3 to 4 due to poor palatability and low food consumption resulting from an increase in the test substance concentration to 2500 ppm.

Test substance dietary concentrations greater than 2000 ppm were not considered to be palatable. Groups 3 (4000 ppm during study week 0 to 1) and 4 (8000, 3000 and 2500 ppm in study weeks 0 to 1, 1 to 2 and 3 to 4, respectively) were noted with significantly decreased food consumption when the test substance concentrations in the diet were greater than 2000 ppm. Discontinuing administration of the test diet and returning to the basal diet during study days 3 through 6 for Groups 3 and 4 and study days 9 through 13 for Group 4 resulted in immediate increases in food consumption to a level comparable with the control group indicating changes in food consumption were due to poor palatability of the test diet rather than a direct toxic effect. Food consumption in Group 2 (2000 ppm) was slightly lower than the control group during study weeks 0 to 1, 1 to 2 and 2 to 3, but tolerability to the diet developed and food consumption values for these animals during study week 3 to 4 were comparable to the control group.

4.7.1.2 Repeated dose toxicity: inhalation

Table 31: Overview of experimental data on repeated dose toxicity: inhalation.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|--|--|--|---|
| <p>Subchronic inhalation toxicity study in rats – 90 days</p> <p>Species: rat Strain: Crl:CD(SD) Sex: males and females Number of animals per group: 10 males and 10 females per group Frequency of exposure: 5 days per week, 6 hours per day Postexposure period: none, animals were necropsied the morning following the final exposure. Concentration: Target concentrations: 0, 0.02, 0.15, 0.7 or 7 mg MBIT/m³ air Analytically determined concentrations: 0, 0.04, 0.19, 0.75, or 7.04 mg MBIT/m³ air Particle size: the test aerosols were targeted to have average mass median aerodynamic diameters (MMAD) less than 3 microns (µm) Type of exposure: nose only Test guideline: OECD 413 GLP: yes</p> <p>Solid MBIT test material was dissolved in water at a concentration of 0.5% or 1.5% (5 or 15 mg/ml, respectively) and delivered as a liquid aerosol. The 0.5% test material solution was used for the 0.02 and 0.15 mg/m³ exposure chambers and the 1.5% test material solution was used for the 0.7 and 7 mg/m³ exposure chambers [analytically-determined aerosol concentrations of 0.0 ± 0.0, 0.04 ± 0.01, 0.19 ± 0.04, 0.75 ± 0.14, and 7.04 ± 0.95 mg MBIT/m³ air (study mean ± standard deviation)]. The average mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) of the liquid aerosol droplets in each of the exposure chambers were 1.87±1.50, 2.92±1.44, 1.96±2.12, and 2.61±1.48 microns (MMAD ± geometric standard deviation;</p> | <p>The no-observed-effect-concentration (NOEC) of MBIT for Crl:CD(SD) rats of either sex, exposed via inhalation for six hours/day, five consecutive days/week for 13 weeks (65 exposures) was 0.19 mg/m³.</p> <p>Detailed Clinical Observations: Examinations performed on all animals pre-exposure and weekly throughout the study revealed no treatment-related findings.</p> <p>Mortality: there were no treatment-related mortalities. Two rats however, did not survive the full duration of the study. One female rat in the 0.04 mg/m³ exposure group was euthanized on day 86 for animal welfare reasons due to an accidental fracture of the nasal septum. One female rat in the 0.19 mg/m³ exposure group was reported to be found dead with its head bent under in the nose-cone during exposure on day 33. The loss of this animal was attributed to an accidental death due to improper head position in the nose cone leading to possible asphyxiation.</p> <p>Body weight gain: mean body weight values for males exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were decreased throughout the study when compared to control animals. However, this decrease was statistically significant only on test days 47 and 54. Mean body weight values for females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were also decreased relative to control animals throughout the study, with the decreases demonstrating statistical significance in all instances. Body weight gains for animals in these exposure groups were also similarly decreased relative</p> | <p>1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 98.34% a.i.</p> | <p>Krieger, S. M. and Thomas, J. (2012)</p> |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>GSD) for the 0.04, 0.19, 0.75, and 7.04 mg MBIT/m³ exposure chambers, respectively.</p> <p>Clinical signs: Yes, one cage-side examination per day and one detailed clinical observation per day for the 13 weeks of exposure.</p> <p>Mortality: Yes, daily</p> <p>Body weight: Yes, pre-exposure, twice during the first week, and once per week thereafter.</p> <p>Food consumption: Yes, weekly</p> <p>Ophthalmoscopic examination: Yes, pre-exposure and prior to scheduled necropsy.</p> <p>Haematology: Yes, 10/sex/group at 13 week necropsy</p> <p>Parameters: Hematocrit, hemoglobin, red blood cell (RBC) count, total white blood cell (WBC) count, differential WBC count, platelet (PLT) count, reticulocyte (RET) count, Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin (MCH), Mean Corpuscular Volume (MCV), Mean Corpuscular Hemoglobin Concentration (MCHC).</p> <p>Clinical Chemistry: Yes, 10/sex/group at 13 week necropsy</p> <p>Parameters: glucose, total cholesterol, blood urea nitrogen, total bilirubin, creatinine, total protein, albumin, alanine aminotransferase (ALT), aspartate aminotransferase (AST), alkaline phosphatase (ALP), Gamma glutamyl transpeptidase (GGT), Electrolytes (NA, K, PHOS, CL and CA), triglycerides, globulin, albumin/globulin ratio.</p> <p>Urinalysis: Yes, Color, appearance, specific gravity (refractometer) and urine volume, pH, Bilirubin, Glucose, Protein, Ketones, Blood, Urobilinogen.</p> <p>Organ Weights: Yes</p> | <p>to control values. There were no statistically identified differences in the body weights of any other treated groups when compared to their respective controls. The treatment-related reduction in body weight gain, feed consumption and terminal body weights in male and female rats exposed to the highest MBIT concentration (7.04 mg/m³) were likely due to the irritant effects of repeated inhalation exposure to this isothiazolone. Decreased body weight gain, feed consumption and terminal body weight were also reported in male and female rats similarly exposed to 20.5 mg/m³ for two weeks (Krieger and Thomas (2012). Reduced body weight, in the absence of systemic toxicity, at inhaled concentrations that resulted in portal of entry lesions in the respiratory tract have been reported for other inhaled irritants such as acrylic acid (Miller et al.,1981) and H₂S (Dorman et al., 2004).</p> <p>Food consumption: mean food consumption values for females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were statistically identified as decreased relative to controls throughout the study. Mean food consumption values for males exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were statistically identified as decreased relative to controls for the first three weeks of the study. There were no significant differences in the amount of feed consumed by any other treated groups when compared to their respective controls.</p> <p>Ophthalmoscopic examination: examinations performed on all animals pre-exposure and at termination revealed no treatment-related findings.</p> <p>Haematology: there were no statistically significant or treatment-related changes in any of the hematologic parameters of males or females in any of the exposure groups as compared to</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>organs: liver, kidneys, adrenals, gonads, heart, lung, spleen, brain, testes, epididymides, ovaries, uterus, thymus, and thyroids at 13 week necropsy.</p> <p>Gross and histopathology: Yes. Gross and histopathology, all dose groups immediately after 13 week exposure.</p> <p>Histopathology: A complete necropsy was conducted on all animals. The necropsy included an examination of the external tissues and all orifices.</p> <p>Statistics: Body weights, urine volume, urine specific gravity, organ weights, clinical chemistry data, coagulation and appropriate hematologic data, was evaluated by Bartlett's test ($\alpha = 0.01$; Winer, 1971) for equality of variances. Based on the outcome of Bartlett's test, exploratory data analysis was performed by a parametric (Steel and Torrie, 1960) or nonparametric (Hollander and Wolfe, 1973) analysis of variance (ANOVA). If significant at $\alpha = 0.05$, the ANOVA was followed respectively by Dunnett's test ($\alpha = 0.05$; Winer, 1971) or the Wilcoxon Rank-Sum test ($\alpha = 0.05$; Hollander and Wolfe, 1973) with a Bonferroni correction (Miller, 1966) for multiple comparisons to the control. The experiment-wise alpha level was reported for these two tests. Descriptive statistics only (means and standard deviations) were reported for body weight gains, globulin, albumin/globulin ratio, RBC indices, differential WBC counts, chamber concentration, temperature, relative humidity, and airflow. Statistical outliers were identified by a sequential test ($\alpha = 0.02$; Grubbs, 1969), but routinely excluded only from feed consumption. Outliers may have been excluded from other analyses only for documented, scientifically sound reasons.</p> <p>Because numerous measurements were statistically compared in the same group of animals, the overall false positive rate (Type I errors)</p> | <p>their respective controls. Differential white blood cell counts were also unaffected by exposure to MBIT.</p> <p>Clinical chemistry: there were no statistically significant or treatment-related changes in any of the clinical chemistry parameters of males or females in any of the exposure groups as compared to their respective controls.</p> <p>Urinalysis: there were no statistically significant or treatment-related changes in mean urine volume or specific gravity in males or females in any of the exposure groups as compared to those of the controls. All other urinary parameters of males and females of all exposure groups were similar to those of the controls with no toxicologically relevant effects attributed to exposure to MBIT. Microscopic evaluation of the kidneys and the urinary bladder also did not reveal any treatment-related histopathological changes in males or females of the high-concentration groups.</p> <p>Organ weights: the terminal fasting body weight of males exposed to 7.04 mg/m^3 was 10.3% lower (not statistically identified) than that of the control males and was interpreted to be treatment related. Mean absolute lung weight of males exposed to 7.04 mg/m^3 was significantly lower (28.6%) than that of the controls and was interpreted to be secondary to the decrement in the body weight. While there was no change in the absolute testes weights of males exposed to 7.04 mg/m^3, their mean testes weight relative to body weight was significantly higher than that of the control. The higher relative testes weight was interpreted to be secondary to the lower body weights of males exposed to 7.04 mg/m^3. None of these organ weight changes</p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>was greater than the nominal alpha levels. Therefore, the final interpretation of the data considered statistical analyses along with other factors, such as dose-response relationships and whether the results were consistent with other biological and pathological findings and historical control values.</p> | <p>were associated with any treatment-related histopathological alterations.</p> <p>Terminal fasting body weights of females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ was 14.8% lower than that of the controls, the difference was statistically significant and was interpreted to be treatment-related. Mean absolute liver weights and absolute ovary weights of females exposed 7.04 mg/m³ were significantly lower (15% and 21.6%, respectively) than those of the controls. The lower absolute weights of the liver and ovaries were interpreted to be secondary to the decrement in body weight. Mean relative kidney weights relative and brain weights relative to body weights of females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were significantly higher (12% and 15%, respectively) than those of the controls and were interpreted to be secondary to the lower mean body weight as compared to that of the controls. Relative adrenal weights of females exposed to 0.19 or 7.04 mg/m³ were statistically identified as higher than that of the controls. However, they were interpreted to be spurious and unrelated to treatment due to lack of a dose-response relationship. None of these organ weight changes were associated with any treatment-related histopathological alterations. There were no treatment-related effects in the terminal body weights or in any of the organ weights of males and females exposed to ≤ 0.75 mg/m³.</p> | | |
|--|---|--|--|

To evaluate the potential for local and systemic toxicity of inhaled MBIT, groups of ten male and ten female Crl:CD(SD) rats were exposed via nose-only inhalation to liquid aerosols of MBIT six hours/day, five consecutive days/week for 13 weeks (a total of 65 exposures). Target exposure concentrations of 0, 0.02, 0.15, 0.7, and 7 mg/m³ were selected based on the results of a 2-week range-finding study. Solid MBIT test material was dissolved in water at a concentration of 0.5% or 1.5% (5 or 15 mg/ml, respectively) and delivered to the rats as a liquid aerosol. Analytically-determined exposure concentrations were based on the mass concentration of MBIT

present in the test aerosol, not the mass concentration of the liquid aerosol *in toto*. The rats were exposed to analytically-determined aerosol concentrations of 0.0 ± 0.0 , 0.04 ± 0.01 , 0.19 ± 0.04 , 0.75 ± 0.14 , and 7.04 ± 0.95 mg MBIT/m³ air (study mean \pm standard deviation). The average mass median aerodynamic diameter (MMAD) of the liquid aerosol droplets in each of the exposure chambers were 1.87 ± 1.50 , 2.92 ± 1.44 , 1.96 ± 2.12 , and 2.61 ± 1.48 microns (MMAD \pm geometric standard deviation; GSD) for the 0.04, 0.19, 0.75, and 7.04 mg MBIT/m³ exposure chambers, respectively. In-life observations, feed consumption, body weights, ophthalmology, urinalysis, coagulation, hematology, clinical chemistry, and organ weights were evaluated. In addition, a gross necropsy was conducted with extensive histopathologic examination of tissues. There were no treatment-related changes in in-life observations, ophthalmology, hematology, coagulation (prothrombin time), urinalysis, or gross pathological observations at the scheduled necropsy. Mean body weight values for males exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were decreased throughout the study when compared to control animals (statistically significant only on test days 47 and 54). Mean body weight values for females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were statistically identified as decreased relative to control animals throughout the study. Body weight gains for animals in these exposure groups were also similarly decreased relative to control values. Mean feed consumption values for females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were statistically identified as decreased relative to controls throughout the study. Mean feed consumption values for males exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were statistically identified as decreased relative to controls for the first three weeks of the study. Males and females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ had treatment-related lower terminal body weights (10.3% and 14.8%, respectively) as compared to those of the controls. Mean absolute lung weight of males exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ was significantly lower (28.6%) and mean relative testes weights were significantly higher than those of the controls. Mean absolute liver weights and absolute ovary weights of females exposed 7.04 mg/m³ were significantly lower (15% and 21.6%, respectively) and mean relative kidney weights and relative brain weights of females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ were significantly higher (12% and 15%, respectively) than those of the controls. All these organ weight changes were interpreted to be secondary to the lower terminal body weights of males and females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ and were not associated with any treatment-related histopathological changes.

The treatment-related reduction in body weight gain, feed consumption and terminal body weights in male and female rats exposed to the highest MBIT concentration (7.04 mg/m³) were likely due to the irritant effects of repeated inhalation exposure to this isothiazolone. In males and females exposed to 0.75 or 7.04 mg/m³ treatment-related histopathological changes were confined to the anterior nasal cavity and anterior larynx consistent with localized portal of entry irritant effects of the test material at the point of contact with the upper respiratory tract. There was no histopathological evidence of any primary systemic toxicity. In the anterior nasal cavity, males and females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ had bilateral, very slight or slight hyperplasia and hypertrophy of mucous cells mainly in the respiratory mucosa lining the middle to lower aspect of the anterior nasal septum, extending ventrally along the vomeronasal organ, the ventral meatus and variably involving the respiratory epithelium dorsal to the incisive ducts in some rats. In the anterior larynx of males and females exposed to 0.75 or 7.04 mg/m³, dose-dependent, very slight, slight or moderate squamous metaplasia of the surface epithelium was noted at the base of the epiglottis. A very slight or slight squamous metaplasia of the submucosal

seromucinous glands was noted in males and females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ and in one male exposed to 0.75 mg/m³. Males and females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ and one male exposed to 0.75 mg/m³ also had a very slight multifocal cystic atrophy of the seromucinous glands. Males and females exposed to 0.75 or 7.04 mg/m³ had a very slight or slight, subacute to chronic inflammation of the mucosa at the base of the epiglottis and/or around the anterior ventral pouch which was more severe (graded as moderate) in two females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³. Other associated treatment-related changes in males and females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ and in one male exposed to 0.75 mg/m³ were very slight or slight fibrosis within the lamina propria of the mucosa at the base of the epiglottis, very slight multifocal hemorrhages and the presence of small numbers of pigment-laden macrophages in the lamina propria of the mucosa at the base of the epiglottis and occasionally around the ventral pouch. A very slight or slight treatment-related focal hyperplasia of the lining epithelium of the ventral pouch was observed in some males and females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³. There were no treatment related histopathological changes in the posterior larynx, trachea or lungs in males or females in any of the exposure groups. Females exposed to 7.04 mg/m³ had treatment-related very slight or slight atrophy of the mesenteric adipose tissue which was interpreted to be secondary effect due to lower body weight and feed consumption as compared to those of the controls.

Under the conditions of this study, based on the histopathological effects on the larynx consistent with localized irritant effects of the test material at the portal of entry at 0.75 mg/m³, the no-observed-effect- concentration (NOEC) of MBIT for Crl:CD(SD) rats of either sex, exposed via inhalation for six hours/day, five consecutive days/week for 13 weeks (65 exposures) was 0.19 mg/m³.

4.7.1.3 Repeated dose toxicity: dermal

No data available.

4.7.1.4 Repeated dose toxicity: other routes

No data available.

(Humans are not expected to be exposed to MBIT by other routes than the ones already tested: oral/dermal/inhalation). Therefore additional studies on other exposure routes are unlikely to yield any relevant new information and could be waived.

4.7.1.5 Human information

No data available.

4.7.1.6 Other relevant information

No data available.

4.7.1.7 Summary and discussion of repeated dose toxicity

Toxicity after repeated oral and inhalation exposure to MBIT was tested in rats and dogs.

14-day oral (drinking water) rat: based on the results of this range-finding oral (drinking water) study, the no-observed-effect level (NOEL) for oral (drinking water) administration of MBIT to CrI:CD(SD) rats for up to 14 consecutive days was 250 ppm. The no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) was 500 ppm.

90-day oral toxicity rats: toxicity of administration of m-BIT to CrI:CD(SD) rats via the drinking water for a minimum of 90 days was observed at the test substance concentration of 800 ppm (50 and 60 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively), as evidenced by adversely decreased mean body weights, concurrent decreased food and water consumption, alterations in serum chemistry parameters and adverse microscopic findings in the stomach. Other than the microscopic findings in the stomach, the changes in body weights, food consumption and serum chemistry parameters were secondary to marked decreases in water consumption. Additional non-adverse effects included palatability-related lower mean water consumption noted at the test substance concentration of 50 ppm and non-adverse lower body weight gains and food and water consumption and alterations in serum chemistry parameters noted at the test substance concentration of 200 ppm. Based on results of this study, the **NOAEL** was considered to be 200 ppm (equivalent to 13-15 mg/kg/day).

90-day oral (dietary) dog study: based on the results of this study, MBIT, administered as dietary admixtures to Beagle dogs for a minimum of 90 days, was demonstrated to be poorly palatable at a concentration of 2000 ppm (59 and 67 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively). Therefore, the no-observed-effect level (NOEL) and no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) for systemic toxicity was considered to be 750 ppm, corresponding to grand mean test substance exposures of 26 and 27 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively. Due to the presence of hypertrophy of mucus-secreting gastric surface epithelial cells, the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) for local stomach irritation was considered to be 250 ppm, corresponding to grand mean test substance exposures of 9 and 10 mg/kg/day for males and females, respectively.

Repeated dose toxicity - 4-week oral (dietary) dog: no overt toxicity was noted at the dietary concentrations used on this study (500, 1000, 2000, 2500, 3000, 4000 and 8000 ppm).

Subchronic inhalation toxicity study in rats – 90 days - the no-observed-effect-concentration (NOEC) of MBIT for CrI:CD(SD) rats of either sex, exposed via inhalation for six hours/day, five consecutive days/week for 13 weeks (65 exposures) was 0.19 mg/m³.

4.8 Specific target organ toxicity (CLP Regulation) – repeated exposure (STOT RE)

No data available.

4.8.1 Summary and discussion of repeated dose toxicity findings relevant for classification as STOT RE according to CLP Regulation

Not relevant for MBIT.

4.8.2 Comparison with criteria of repeated dose toxicity findings relevant for classification as STOT RE

Not relevant for MBIT.

4.8.3 Conclusions on classification and labelling of repeated dose toxicity findings relevant for classification as STOT RE

Data are available with MBIT by oral and dermal routes and by inhalation. In these studies, the only effects were observed at the site of dosing. Primary irritation was observed on the skin, in the digestive tract and in the respiratory tract. No evidence of systemic toxicity was observed in any study, given the lack of changes to the pathology of other tissues/organs. The effects reported do not appear severe enough to warrant classification. In conclusion, no classification for Specific Target Organ Toxicity (STOT) after repeated exposure (STOT RE) is required.

4.9 Germ cell mutagenicity (Mutagenicity)

4.9.1 Non-human information

4.9.1.1 In vitro data

Table 32: Summary table of relevant in vitro mutagenicity studies.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p><i>In vitro</i> gene mutation study in bacteria</p> <p>Organism/cell type: <i>S. typhimurium</i>: TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 98, TA 100 <i>E. coli</i>: WP2 <i>uvrA</i> Test guideline: OECD 471</p> <p>Metabolic activated system: S-9 mix was prepared from male Sprague-Dawley rats induced with a single intraperitoneal injection of Aroclor 1254, 500 mg/kg, 5 days prior to sacrifice. The S-9 mix contained: 10% S-9, 5 mM</p> | <p>MBIT is not mutagenic to <i>S. Typhimurium</i> or <i>E. Coli</i></p> | <p>1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.9% a.i.</p> | <p>Wagner V.O. and Klug M.L. (2006)</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| <p>glucose-6-phosphate, 4 mM β-nicotinamide-adenine dinucleotide phosphate, 8 mM magnesium chloride and 33 mM potassium chloride in a 100 mM phosphate buffer at 7.4 and was prepared immediately before use.</p> <p>Positive control: With metabolic activation: 2-aminoanthracene at 1.0 μg/plate for all 4 Salmonella strains and E. coli WP2 uvrA; Without metabolic activation: 2-nitrofluorene at 1.0 μg/plate for TA98, sodium azide at 1.0 μg/plate for TA100 and TA1535, 9-aminoacridine at 75 μg/plate for TA1537 and methyl methanesulfonate at 1000 μg/plate for E. coli WP2 uvrA.</p> <p>Overnight cultures of the bacteria strains were prepared by inoculating from the master plate or the appropriate frozen permanent stock into a vessel containing ~50 mL of culture medium. The tester strains were incubated at 37 °C for approximately 12 hours before harvest. The bacteria were approximately 10^9 cells per ml when used in the assay.</p> <p>One-half (0.5) mL of S-9 or sham mix, 100 μl of tester strain and 50 μl of vehicle or test article dilution were added to 2.0 mL of molten selective top agar at 45 ± 2 °C. After vortexing, the mixture was overlaid onto the surface of 25 mL of minimal bottom agar. When plating the positive controls, the test article aliquot was replaced by a 50 μl appropriate positive control. After the overlay had solidified, the plates were inverted and incubated for approximately 48 to 72 hours at 37 ± 2 °C. Plates that were not counted immediately following the incubation period were stored at 2-8 °C until colony counting could be conducted.</p> | | | |
| <p><i>In vitro</i> mammalian chromosome aberration test</p> <p>Organism/cell type:</p> | <p>MBIT is not mutagenic to human peripheral lymphocytes</p> | <p>1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-</p> | <p>Gudi R. and Rao M. (2006)</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|
| <p><u>mammalian cell lines:</u> human peripheral blood lymphocytes (HPBL) obtained from a healthy, non-smoking 29 year old adult female human who had no recent history of radiotherapy, viral infection or the administration of drugs.</p> <p>Test guideline: OECD 473</p> <p>Metabolic activation system: S-9 liver fraction from Aroclor 1254 induced male Sprague-Dawley rats.</p> <p>Positive control: Mitomycin C (MMC) at 0.3 and 0.6 µg/ml, non-activated Cyclophosphamide (CP) at 20 and 40 µg/ml, activated.</p> <p>Human peripheral blood lymphocytes were incubated at 37 °C for 4 and 20 hours with MBIT treatment solutions in the –S-9 test and for 4 hours in the S-9-activated test. MBIT was dissolved in DMSO and dosed at 2.5, 5, and 10 µg/ml in the 4 hour incubation with and without S-9 metabolic activation and in the 20 hour incubation without S-9 metabolic activation.</p> | | <p>3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.9% a.i.</p> | |
| <p><i>In Vitro</i> mammalian cell gene mutation test</p> <p>Organism/cell type: CHO-K₁ cells (Chinese hamster ovary cells) Test guideline: OECD 476</p> <p>Metabolic activation system: Aroclor 1254-induced rat liver S9 Positive control: Ethyl methanesulfonate (EMS) at 0.2 µg/ml concentration as the positive control for the non-activated test system. Benzo(a)pyrene (B(a)P) at 4 µg/ml concentration as the positive control for the S-9 activated test system.</p> <p>CHO-K₁ cells were incubated at 37 ± 1°C in a humidified atmosphere of 5 ± 1 % CO₂ in air for 18-24 hours prior to test initiation. Day 0 was the time of chemical</p> | <p>MBIT is not mutagenic in the CHO/HGPRT mutation assay</p> | <p>1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Clarke J.J. (2009)</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>treatment. Treatment flasks with CHO-K₁ cells were designated as non-activated or S-9 activated. 50 µl of dosing solution of MBIT, EMS positive control, B(a)P positive control, or DMSO vehicle alone were added to the treatment flasks per 25 cm² surface area. Duplicate flasks of cells were exposed to at least five concentrations of MBIT for 5 hours at 37 ± 1°C. After the treatment period, all media were aspirated, the cells washed with Calcium and Magnesium free Hanks'balanced salt solution and cultured in F12FBS5-Hx for an additional 18-24 hours at 37 ± 1°C. At this time, the cells were subcultured to assess cytotoxicity and to initiate the phenotypic expression period.</p> <p>For evaluation of cytotoxicity, the replicates from each treatment were subcultured at a density of 100 cells/60 mm dish. After 7-10 days of incubation the colonies were rinsed with HBSS, fixed with methanol, stained with 10% aqueous Giemsa, counted and cloning efficiency determined.</p> | | | |
|---|--|--|--|

4.9.1.2 In vivo data

Table 33: Summary table of relevant in vivo mutagenicity studies.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|---|--|--|---|
| <p>Genotoxicity In Vivo micronucleus assay</p> <p>Species: Mouse Strain: ICR Test guideline: OECD 474</p> | <p>MBIT is not mutagenic in the mouse micronucleus assay</p> | <p>1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Krsmanovic L. and Huston T. (2009)</p> |

4.9.2 Human information

Not available.

4.9.3 Other relevant information

None.

4.9.4 Summary and discussion of mutagenicity

***In vitro* gene mutation study in bacteria:**

In the initial mutation assay, no positive mutagenic responses were observed. No precipitate was observed. Toxicity was observed beginning at 50, 150 or 500 µg a.i./plate. In the confirmatory assay, no positive mutagenic responses were observed. No precipitate was observed but toxicity was observed beginning at 150 µg a.i./plate.

Table 34: Table for *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* WP2*uvrA* Gene Mutation

Assay – initial assay

| Average Revertants Per Plate ± Standard Deviation | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| Dose [µg/plate] | S-9 | TA98 | TA100 | TA1535 | TA1537 | WP2 <i>uvrA</i> |
| Vehicle, DMSO | - | 15 ± 5 | 118 ± 7 | 15 ± 1 | 8 ± 5 | 11 ± 1 |
| 1.5 | - | 10 ± 4 | 107 ± 4 | 15 ± 5 | 9 ± 0 | 16 ± 4 |
| 5.0 | - | 16 ± 1 | 90 ± 11 | 15 ± 2 | 8 ± 0 | 15 ± 6 |
| 15 | - | 14 ± 1 | 100 ± 11 | 13 ± 1 | 8 ± 1 | 15 ± 0 |
| 50 | - | 13 ± 6 | 124 ± 14 | 12 ± 4 | 10 ± 1 | 18 ± 8 |
| 150 | - | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| 500 | - | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| 1500 | - | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| 5000 | - | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| Positive control | - | 111 ± 20 | 579 ± 15 | 223 ± 6 | 567 ± 73 | 117 ± 19 |
| | | | | | | |
| Vehicle, DMSO | + | 28 ± 4 | 124 ± 0 | 17 ± 1 | 9 ± 1 | 16 ± 3 |
| 1.5 | + | 24 ± 5 | 109 ± 10 | 15 ± 1 | 6 ± 1 | 20 ± 7 |
| 5.0 | + | 21 ± 7 | 131 ± 4 | 14 ± 1 | 7 ± 1 | 15 ± 41 |
| 15 | + | 25 ± 0 | 111 ± 13 | 14 ± 4 | 10 ± 01 | 17 ± 1 |
| 50 | + | 14 ± 3 | 148 ± 10 | 11 ± 1 | 4 ± 1 | 14 ± 0 |
| 150 | + | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 6 ± 1 | 19 ± 4 |
| 500 | + | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| 1500 | + | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| 5000 | + | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| Positive control | + | 277 ± 78 | 518 ± 6 | 79 ± 18 | 44 ± 6 | 195 ± 64 |

50 µl plating aliquot

Table 35: Table for *Salmonella typhimurium* and *Escherichia coli* WP2*uvrA* Gene Mutation

Assay – confirmatory assay

| Average Revertants Per Plate ± Standard Deviation | | | | | | |
|---|-----|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Dose µg/plate] | S-9 | TA98 | TA100 | TA1535 | TA1537 | WP2 <i>uvrA</i> |
| Vehicle | - | 13 ± 5 | 122 ± 8 | 17 ± 1 | 7 ± 3 | 12 ± 2 |
| 1.5 | - | 18 ± 6 | 116 ± 24 | 17 ± 1 | 8 ± 3 | 15 ± 2 |
| 5.0 | - | 12 ± 4 | 122 ± 10 | 17 ± 4 | 7 ± 3 | 12 ± 3 |
| 15 | - | 19 ± 5 | 125 ± 21 | 19 ± 4 | 7 ± 2 | 14 ± 4 |
| 50 | - | 17 ± 5 | 130 ± 20 | 19 ± 10 | 4 ± 1 | 13 ± 5 |
| 150 | - | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| 500 | - | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| Positive control | - | 142 ± 15 | 638 ± 121 | 333 ± 40 | 1067 ± 36 | 119 ± 7 |
| | | | | | | |
| Vehicle | + | 20 ± 2 | 115 ± 9 | 16 ± 7 | 6 ± 3 | 18 ± 5 |
| 1.5 | + | 21 ± 5 | 117 ± 4 | 15 ± 2 | --* | --* |
| 5.0 | + | 19 ± 5 | 116 ± 7 | 10 ± 3 | 7 ± 1 | 17 ± 7 |
| 15 | + | 25 ± 7 | 125 ± 20 | 15 ± 9 | 7 ± 6 | 17 ± 3 |
| 50 | + | 20 ± 4 | 122 ± 12 | 15 ± 6 | 8 ± 0 | 14 ± 4 |
| 150 | + | 6 ± 11 | 0 ± 0 | 7 ± 2 | 3 ± 3 | 4 ± 7 |
| 500 | + | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| 1500 | + | --* | --* | --* | 0 ± 0 | 0 ± 0 |
| Positive control | + | 306 ± 48 | 619 ± 11 | 102 ± 39 | 88 ± 6 | 239 ± 17 |

50 µl plating aliquot

* not tested

***In vitro* mammalian chromosome aberration test**

The percentage of cells with structural or numerical aberrations in the MBIT-treated groups was not significantly increased above that of the DMSO solvent control at any dose level ($p > 0.05$ Fisher's exact test). The positive and solvent control groups fulfilled the requirements for a valid test.

Table 36: *In-Vitro* Chromosomal Analysis, Definitive

| Without activation, 4 hour treatment, 20 hour harvest | | DMSO control | MMC 0.6 µg/ml | MBIT 2.5 µg/ml | MBIT 5 µg/ml | MBIT 10µg/ml |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Average aberrations per cell | | 0.000 | 0.150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.010 |
| % Aberrant cells | Numerical | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Structural | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Total number of Chromatid structural aberrations | Gaps | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Breaks (Br) | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | Exchanges (Ex) | 0 | 2-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total number of Chromosome structural aberrations | Breaks (Br) | 0 | 1-2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Dicentrics (Dic) | 0 | 0-1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Ring | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Severely damaged cells | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mitotic index (%) | | 13.4 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 12.0 | 6.2 |
| * $p \leq 0.05$; ** $p \leq 0.01$; using Fisher's exact test | | | | | | |

Table 37: *In-Vitro* Chromosomal Analysis, Definitive

| Without activation, 20 hour treatment, 20 hour harvest | | DMSO control | MMC 0.6 µg/ml | MBIT 2.5 µg/ml | MBIT 5 µg/ml | MBIT 10µg/ml |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Average aberrations per cell | | 0.000 | 0.180 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.005 |
| % Aberrant cells | Numerical | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Structural | 0 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0-1 |
| Total number of Chromatid structural aberrations | Gaps | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Breaks (Br) | 0 | 0-1 | 0 | 0 | 0-1 |
| | Exchanges (Ex) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total number of Chromosome structural aberrations | Breaks (Br) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Dicentrics (Dic) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Ring | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Severely damaged cells | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mitotic index (%) | | 13.3 | 11.4 | 13.0 | 12.2 | 5.6 |
| * $p \leq 0.05$; ** $p \leq 0.01$; using Fisher's exact test | | | | | | |

Table 38: *In-Vitro* Chromosomal Analysis, Definitive

| With activation, 4 hour treatment, 20 hour harvest | | DMSO control | MMC 0.6 µg/ml | MBIT 2.5 µg/ml | MBIT 5 µg/ml | MBIT 10µg/ml |
|---|------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Average aberrations per cell | | 0.000 | 0.150 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| % Aberrant cells | Numerical | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Structural | 0 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| Total number of Chromatid structural aberrations | Gaps | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Breaks (Br) | 0 | 3-5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Exchanges (Ex) | 0 | 0-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total number of Chromosome structural aberrations | Breaks (Br) | 0 | 1-3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Dicentrics (Dic) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Ring | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Severely damaged cells | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mitotic index (%) | | 13.5 | 11.4 | 12.1 | 11.9 | 6.4 |
| * p ≤ 0.05; ** p ≤ 0.01; using Fisher's exact test | | | | | | |

***In Vitro* mammalian cell gene mutation test**

In the initial mutagenesis assay, no positive responses, i.e., treated cultures with mutant frequencies > 40 mutants per 10⁶ clonable cells, were observed. No visible precipitate was observed in MBIT treatment medium at any concentration. Toxicity was observed at concentrations of ≥ 5.0 µg/ml MBIT without S9 activation and ≥ 10 µg/ml MBIT with S9 activation.

In the confirmatory mutagenesis assay, no positive responses were observed. No visible precipitate was observed in MBIT treatment medium at any concentration. Toxicity was observed at concentrations of ≥ 4.0 µg/ml MBIT without S9 activation and ≥ 8.0 µg/ml MBIT with S9 activation.

Table 39: Table for gene mutation assay - Concurrent Cytotoxicity Test (initial assay, definitive)

| Treatment (µg/ml MBIT) | Non-activated | | Treatment (µg/ml MBIT) | S-9 Activated | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Cloning Efficiency (%) | | | Cloning Efficiency (%) | |
| | Total | Relative | | Total | Relative |
| Solvent (DMSO) | 74 | 100 | Solvent (DMSO) | 71 | 100 |
| EMS (0.2 µl/ml) | 39 | 52 | B(a)P (4 µg/ml) | 30 | 42 |
| 1 | 65 | 89 | 1 | 65 | 91 |
| 2.5 | 38 | 52 | 5 | 55 | 77 |
| 5 | 9 | 12 | 10 | 27 | 38 |
| 7.5 | 4 | 5 | 15 | 35 | 49 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Cloning efficiency = total colonies counted / number of dishes x 100 cells/dish | | | | | |
| Relative cloning efficiency = (cloning efficiency treatment group/cloning efficiency solvent group) x 100 | | | | | |

Table 40: Table for gene mutation assay – initial assay (definitive)

Non-activated CHO/HGPRT Initial Assay

| Cloning Efficiency Plates | | Cloning Efficiency | Selection (Mutation) Plates | Mutants / 10 ⁶ Clonable Cells |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Treatment (µg/ml MBIT) | Average Colonies | | Average Colonies | |
| Solvent (DMSO) | 51.6 | 0.52 | 0 | 0 |
| EMS (0.2 µl/ml) | 46.7 | 0.47 | 20.1 | 215.5 |
| 1 | 50.7 | 0.51 | 0.8 | 7.7 |
| 2.5 | 60.8 | 0.61 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 40.0 | 0.40 | 0 | 0 |
| 7.5 | | *** | | *** |
| 10 | | *** | | *** |
| 20 | | *** | | *** |

*** Culture not cloned due to excessive toxicity
 Cloning efficiency = average colonies / 100 cells per dish
 Mutants/10⁶ clonable cells = 9average mutant colonies / cloning efficiency X 2 x 10⁵ cells) x 10⁶

Activated (+S9) CHO/HGPRT Initial Assay

| Cloning Efficiency Plates | | Cloning Efficiency | Selection (Mutation) Plates | Mutants / 10 ⁶ Clonable Cells |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Treatment (µg/ml MBIT) | Average Colonies | | Average Colonies | |
| Solvent (DMSO) | 62.2 | 0.62 | 0.2 | 1.6 |
| B(a)P (4 µl/ml) | 52.0 | 0.52 | 12.8 | 123.1 |
| 1 | 70.8 | 0.71 | 0.2 | 1.4 |
| 5 | 53.0 | 0.53 | 0.7 | 6.6 |
| 10 | 58.2 | 0.58 | 0.3 | 2.6 |
| 15 | 73.5 | 0.74 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 | | *** | | *** |
| 50 | | *** | | *** |

*** Culture not cloned due to excessive toxicity
 Cloning efficiency = average colonies / 100 cells per dish
 Mutants/10⁶ clonable cells = 9average mutant colonies / cloning efficiency X 2 x 10⁵ cells) x 10⁶

Table 41: Table for gene mutation assay - Concurrent Cytotoxicity Test (confirmatory assay)

| Treatment ($\mu\text{g/ml}$ m,BIT) | Non-activated | | Treatment ($\mu\text{g/ml}$ MBIT) | S-9 Activated | |
|---|------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| | Cloning Efficiency (%) | | | Cloning Efficiency (%) | |
| | Total | Relative | | Total | Relative |
| Solvent (DMSO) | 58 | 100 | Solvent (DMSO) | 65 | 100 |
| EMS (0.2 $\mu\text{l/ml}$) | 44 | 76 | B(a)P (4 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) | 24 | 37 |
| 0.5 | 53 | 91 | 6 | 53 | 81 |
| 1 | 41 | 71 | 8 | 23 | 36 |
| 2 | 32 | 55 | 10 | 13 | 20 |
| 3 | 35 | 59 | 15 | 7 | 11 |
| 4 | 13 | 22 | 17.5 | 11 | 16 |
| 5 | 16 | 27 | 20 | | *** |

*** Culture not cloned due to excessive toxicity

Cloning efficiency = total colonies counted / number of dishes x 100 cells/dish
 Relative cloning efficiency = (cloning efficiency treatment group/cloning efficiency solvent group) x 100

Table 42: Table for gene mutation assay – confirmatory assay

Non-activated CHO/HGPRT Initial Assay

| Cloning Efficiency Plates | | Cloning Efficiency | Selection (Mutation) Plates | Mutants / 10^6 Clonable Cells |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Treatment ($\mu\text{g/ml}$ MBIT) | Average Colonies | | Average Colonies | |
| Solvent (DMSO) | 84.2 | 0.84 | 0 | 0 |
| EMS (0.2 $\mu\text{l/ml}$) | 61.7 | 0.62 | 39.5 | 320.3 |
| 0.5 | 78.8 | 0.79 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 79.5 | 0.80 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| 2 | 78.5 | 0.79 | 0.4 | 2.5 |
| 3 | 70.8 | 0.71 | 0.9 | 6.4 |
| 4 | 60.3 | 0.60 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 57.3 | 0.57 | 0 | 0 |

Cloning efficiency = average colonies / 100 cells per dish
 Mutants/ 10^6 clonable cells = 9average mutant colonies / cloning efficiency X 2×10^5 cells) x 10^6

Activated (+S9) CHO/HGPRT Initial Assay

| Cloning Efficiency Plates | | Cloning Efficiency | Selection (Mutation) Plates | Mutants / 10 ⁶ Clonable Cells |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Treatment (µg/ml MBIT) | Average Colonies | | Average Colonies | |
| Solvent (DMSO) | 70.5 | 0.71 | 0 | 0 |
| B(a)P (4 µl/ml) | 82.2 | 0.82 | 24.0 | 146.0 |
| 6 | 52.7 | 0.53 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 76.3 | 0.76 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 44.5 | 0.45 | 0 | 0 |
| 15 | 52.5 | 0.53 | 0 | 0 |
| 17.5 | 53.0 | 0.53 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | *** | *** | 0 | 0 |

*** Culture not cloned due to excessive toxicity

Cloning efficiency = average colonies / 100 cells per dish
 Mutants/10⁶ clonable cells = 9average mutant colonies / cloning efficiency X 2 x 10⁵ cells) x 10⁶

Genotoxicity In Vivo micronucleus assay

Based on the results of the range-finding study, the high dose for the definitive study was set at 200 mg MBIT/kg body weight which was estimated to be the maximum tolerated dose. At the time of euthanasia (24 or 48 hours), femoral bone marrow was collected and bone marrow smears (slides) were prepared and stained with May-Gruenwald-Giemsa stain.

Table 43: Table for Micronucleus Test *In Vivo*

| State mean ± standard deviation state individual numbers for critical findings | | control group (0.5% methylcellulose /0.1% Tween 80 in purified water) | | low dose (50 mg/kg) | mid dose (100 mg/kg) | high dose (200 mg/kg) | |
|--|--|---|------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Number of cells evaluated/mouse | | 2000 | | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | |
| Sampling time (h) | | 24 h | 48 h | 24 h | 24 h | 24 h | 48 h |
| Ratio of erythrocytes | MPCE/1000 PCE, males | 0.2±0.27 | 0.0±0.00 | 0.3±0.45 | 0.2±0.27 | 0.1±0.22 | 0.0±0.00 |
| Ratio of erythrocytes | MPCE/1000 PCE, females | 0.5±0.35 | 0.3±0.45 | 0.2±0.27 | 0.1±0.22 | 0.2±0.27 | 0.1±0.22 |
| Ratio of erythrocytes | PCE/total erythrocytes (PCE/EC ratio), males | 0.495±0.05 | 0.387±0.04 | 0.426±0.08 | 0.465±0.04 | 0.352±0.09 | 0.406±0.03 |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Ratio of erythrocytes | PCE/total erythrocytes (PCE/EC ratio), females | 0.415±0.10 | 0.486±0.07 | 0.458±0.06 | 0.446±0.04 | 0.412±0.04 | 0.523±0.06 |
|------------------------------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

4.9.5 Comparison with criteria

***In vitro* gene mutation study in bacteria:**

MBIT did not induce point mutations in *S. Typhimurium* tester strains TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 98, TA 100 and *E. Coli* strain WP2 *uvrA*, both with and without metabolic activation.

***In vitro* mammalian chromosome aberration test**

MBIT was negative (not mutagenic) for the induction of structural and numerical chromosome aberrations in the *in vitro* mammalian chromosome aberration test using human peripheral blood lymphocytes in both the non-activated and the S-9 activated test systems.

***In Vitro* mammalian cell gene mutation test**

MBIT was not mutagenic in the CHO/HGPRT mutation assay.

Genotoxicity In Vivo micronucleus assay

Mortality was observed in mice dosed with 200 mg MBIT/kg and 300 mg MBIT/kg in the range-finding study and in mice dosed with 200 mg MBIT/kg in the definitive study. Final mean concentrations and %RSD for 2.5, 5 and 10 mg/ml were 2.5, 5.23 and 9.82 mg/ml with 6.12, 1.14 and 0.98% RSD, respectively. Under the conditions described in this report, a single oral administration of MBIT at doses up to and including a dose of 200 mg MBIT/kg body weight did not induce a significant increase in the incidence of micronucleated polychromatic erythrocytes in bone marrow of male or female ICR mice. Therefore, MBIT was concluded to be negative in the mouse micronucleus assay.

4.9.6 Conclusions on classification and labelling

MBIT based on the following studies is not classified, according to CLP, as mutagenic:

- *In vitro* gene mutation study in bacteria,
- *In vitro* mammalian chromosome aberration test,
- *In Vitro* mammalian cell gene mutation test,
- Genotoxicity In Vivo micronucleus assay.

4.10 Carcinogenicity

4.10.1 Non-human information

4.10.1.1 Carcinogenicity: oral

No data available.

4.10.1.2 Carcinogenicity: inhalation

No data available.

4.10.1.3 Carcinogenicity: dermal

No data available.

4.10.2 Human information

No data available.

4.10.3 Other relevant information

See Point 4.10.4.

4.10.4 Summary and discussion of carcinogenicity

MBIT is one of a number of isothiazolinone molecules which have application as broad spectrum biocides in a wide range of industrial and consumer products, the vast majority of which have been tested for toxicity.

There are no data, from studies conducted according to current guidelines, addressing the chronic and carcinogenicity endpoints for MBIT. However, the compound has been tested for toxicity in a number of assays with repeat dose protocols, including 90 day studies in the rat and in the dog and a range of studies focusing on reproductive end-points. In addition there is genotoxicity data from a number of *in-vivo* and *in-vitro* test systems and its ADME has been studied.

A common feature of the repeat dose study with MBIT is that, irrespective of the species or the route of administration, the major toxicity observed is irritation/corrosion at the site of primary contact (subsequently any clinical signs of toxicity or mortality are secondary to these irritant effects). In none of the studies were there any histopathological effects in any tissues distant from the site of dosing (i.e., no end-organ toxicity) and in no case was there evidence suggestive of a potential endocrine mechanism of carcinogenesis.

It would be reasonable to conclude that chronic exposure would also demonstrate site of contact toxicity in the form of irritation/corrosion.

In vitro and *in-vivo* genotoxicity studies on MBIT were negative thus arguing against a potential genotoxic mechanism of carcinogenesis.

Oral ADME study indicates that MBIT, as with other isothiazolones, was extensively metabolized following a single or multiple doses to the rat. Unchanged MBIT was not found in urine or feces. The metabolite profiles of male and female rat urine from the multiple oral dose group (Group 6) were similar to those of the single dose group. Overall, the findings indicate that MBIT does not bioaccumulate in rat tissues. Most of the dosed radioactivity was recovered within 24 hr post-dose for all groups. Total mean recoveries from all mass balance groups were all greater than 97%. There was no gender difference in the excretion pattern.

There is no evidence that either MBIT or its metabolites bioaccumulate following repeated oral exposure, this is consistent with the lack of systemic toxicity observed in multidose studies (A6.4.1.a/01 90 day oral rat and A6.4.1.b/01 90 day oral dog).

Given the lack of significant end-organ toxicity, genotoxic potential and endocrine activity, it may be concluded that 2-Methyl-1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one is unlikely to demonstrate a carcinogenic potential.

The probable lack of carcinogenicity of MBIT can be supported by consideration of two other isothiazolinones, CMIT/MIT (which is a mixture of 5-chloro-2-methyl-2H-isothiazolin-3-one and 2-methyl-2H-isothiazolin-3-one, in the ratio of 3:1) and OIT (2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one). These have also been extensively tested in repeat dose studies which include three chronic studies.

Thus CMIT/MIT and OIT have demonstrated, like MBIT, point of contact toxicity [in the form of irritation and/or corrosion] in a range of repeat dose studies, including those addressing reproduction endpoints. In common with MBIT, CMIT/MIT and OIT have shown no significant systemic toxicity and provide no evidence to suggest a possible endocrine mechanism of carcinogenicity. CMIT/MIT and OIT, like MBIT, show some genotoxicity *in-vitro* but are not genotoxic *in-vivo*. Importantly, neither of the carcinogenicity studies conducted on CMIT/MIT [one by the oral (drinking water) route and one by skin “painting”] or OIT [one by oral (dietary) exposure] indicate a carcinogenic potential.

Metabolism of CMIT/MIT and OIT is initiated through a nucleophilic attack on the sulphur-nitrogen bond (an electrophilic center) to open the isothiazolinone ring.

Subsequently, CMIT/MIT and OIT are metabolized to malonamic acid type derivatives- n-methyl-malonamic acid and n-octyl-malonamic acid (and further derivatives), respectively.

Opening of the isothiazolinone ring significantly reduces biological activity.

Studies with N-methyl malonamic acid indicate that the compound is not mutagenic and not a sensitizer, as compared to the parent compound (CMIT/MIT). Similarly, n-octyl-malonamic acid is not mutagenic and not a sensitizer, as compared to the parent compound (OIT).

From a comparison of the toxicological data on these three materials (MBIT, CMIT/MIT and OIT) it would seem that there is a common theme: they demonstrate rapid metabolism (detoxification pathways), toxicity is at the site of dosing, with no discernable systemic effects and neither material suggests an endocrine or genotoxic mechanism for carcinogenicity. Based on the results of these studies, it can be concluded that the conduct of chronic/carcinogenicity studies with MBIT will add little or nothing to the human health risk assessment of MBIT and could be waived.

4.10.5 Comparison with criteria

There are no relevant data to compare with criteria (No experimental studies were performed to assess the carcinogenicity potential of substance).

4.10.6 Conclusions on classification and labelling

Classification and labelling is not required (justification – see Point 4.10.4).

4.11 Toxicity for reproduction

4.11.1 Effects on fertility

4.11.1.1 Non-human information

Table 44: Summary of relevant toxicity for reproduction study – effects on fertility.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| Multigeneration Reproduction Study – Rat Oral (drinking water) Species: Rats Sex: Males and females Strain: CrI:CD(SD) Test guideline: OECD 416 GLP: yes | NOAEL = 200 ppm for parental systemic toxicity and neonatal toxicity NOAEL = 400 ppm for parental reproductive toxicity LO(A)EL Parent males (F0)LOAEL = | 1 (reliable) Experimental result Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT) CAS-No. 2527-66-4. Purity: 99.68% a.i. | Stump D.G. (2009a) |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| <p>Number of animals per group F0 generation: 30/sex/group F1 generation: 30/sex/group</p> <p>Mating: Vaginal lavages were performed daily for determination of estrous cycles beginning 21 days prior to pairing.</p> <p>Duration of mating: Approximately 2 weeks mating period for F0 and F1.</p> <p>Duration of exposure in general P, F1, F2 males, females: The F0 and F1 males continued to be exposed to the test substance throughout mating, and through the day of euthanasia. The F0 and F1 females continued to be exposed to the test substance throughout mating, gestation and lactation, and through the day of euthanasia.</p> <p>F0 males and females were exposed for 134 - 138 consecutive days and F1 males and females were directly exposed for 138 - 151 consecutive days.</p> <p>Concentration: the initial exposure levels were 50, 200 and 800 parts per million (ppm) for the F0 generation. Due to excessive toxicity (marked reductions in mean F0 and F1 pup body weights) noted in the 800 ppm group, this exposure level was reduced to 400 ppm (F0 male study week 16 or F0 female lactation days/F1 pup postnatal days [PND] 15 20) and maintained at this exposure level throughout the remainder of the F0 generation and for the entire F1 generation.</p> <p>Clinical signs: all animals were observed twice daily for appearance and behavior. Clinical observations were recorded at appropriate intervals for males throughout the study and for females prior to mating and during gestation and lactation.</p> <p>Body weight: body weights were recorded at appropriate intervals for males throughout the study and for females prior to mating and during gestation and lactation.</p> | <p>800/400 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (20 to 50 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>Parent females (F0) LOAEL = 800/400 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (59 to 113 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>F1 males LOAEL = 400 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (23 to 39 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>LOAEL = 800/400 ppm for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>F1 females LOAEL = 400 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (41 to 83 mg/kg/day) LOAEL = 800/400 ppm for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>F2 males LOAEL = 400 ppm for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>F2 females LOAEL = 400 ppm for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>NO(A)EL</p> <p>Parent males (F0)NOAEL = 200 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (10 to 14 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>Parent females (F0) NOAEL = 200 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (19 to 44 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>F1 males NOAEL = 200 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (11 to 18 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>NOAEL = 400 ppm for parental reproductive toxicity (23 to 39 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>NOAEL = 200 ppm for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>F1 females NOAEL = 200 ppm for parental systemic toxicity (21 to 45 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>NOAEL = 400 ppm for parental reproductive toxicity (41 to-83 mg/kg/day)</p> <p>NOAEL = 200 ppm for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>F2 males NOAEL = 200 ppm</p> | | |
|--|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>Food/water consumption: water and food consumption were recorded at appropriate intervals for males throughout the study and for females prior to mating and during gestation and lactation.</p> <p>Sperm parameters: Spermatogenic endpoints (sperm motility [including progressive motility], morphology and numbers) were recorded for all F0 and F1 males. Microscopic evaluations were made on the following tissues for F0 and F1 males: epididymis, testes, and seminal vesicles. The following organs were weighed: epididymis (total and cauda), prostate gland, testes and seminal vesicles with coagulating glands.</p> <p>Clinical observations (offspring), body weights and sexes for F1 and F2 pups were recorded at appropriate intervals. Each litter was examined twice daily for survival, and all deaths were recorded. A daily record of litter size was maintained. Intact offspring dying from PND 0 to 4 were necropsied. A detailed gross necropsy was performed on any pup dying or euthanized in extremis after PND 4 and prior to weaning. Tissues were preserved for possible future histopathological examination only as deemed necessary by the gross findings.</p> <p>Litters were examined daily for any adverse changes in appearance or behavior. Each pup received a detailed physical examination on PND 1, 4, 7, 14 and 21; all F1 pups selected to constitute the F1 generation also received a detailed physical examination on PND 28. Any abnormalities in nursing behavior were recorded.</p> <p>Pups were individually weighed on PND 1, 4, 7, 14 and 21; all F1 pups selected to constitute the F1 generation were also weighed on PND 28.</p> <p>Pups were individually sexed on PND 0, 4, 14 and 21.</p> <p>Each male pup was observed for</p> | <p>for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>F2 females NOAEL = 200 ppm for neonatal toxicity</p> <p>Parent males: One F0 male each in the 200 and 800/400 ppm groups was euthanized in extremis or found dead. However, the moribundity of the single male in the 800/400 ppm group was attributed to a mechanical injury and not to test substance exposure. Additionally, the mortality of the male in the 200 ppm group was not attributed to test substance exposure due to the absence of an exposure-related trend. All other F0 and all F1 parental animals survived to the scheduled necropsies. Test substance-related lower mean body weight gains were noted in the 800/400 ppm group F0 males generally throughout exposure at 800 ppm. Following the reduction in the exposure level from 800 ppm to 400 ppm on study week 16, mean body weight gains for these F0 males were slightly higher than the control group values. Mean water consumption for F0 males in the 50, 200 and 800/400 ppm groups was generally reduced in an exposure-related manner in the entire generation.</p> <p>Parent females: One F0 female each in the control and 200 ppm groups was euthanized in extremis or found dead. Additionally, the mortality of the female in the 200 ppm group was not attributed to test substance exposure due to the absence of an exposure-related trend. All other F0 and all F1 parental animals survived to the scheduled necropsies. F0 female body weight gain in the 800/400 ppm group was only affected during the first week of exposure. Mean body weights, body weight gains and food consumption of the F0 females in the 200 ppm group were</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>balanopreputial separation beginning on PND 35. The age at which balanopreputial separation was first observed was recorded for each pup. Examination of the pups continued daily until balanopreputial separation was present. Body weights were recorded at the age of attainment of this landmark.</p> <p>Each female pup was observed for vaginal perforation beginning on PND 25. The age at which the vaginal lumen was first observed to open was recorded for each pup. Examination of the females was continued daily until vaginal patency was present. Body weights were recorded at the age of attainment of this landmark.</p> <p>Organ weights P and F1: Selected organs were weighed for 1 pup/sex/litter from both F1 and F2 pups that were necropsied on PND 21.</p> <p>The following organs were weighed from all F0 and F1 parental animals at the scheduled necropsies: adrenal glands, brain, epididymides (total and cauda), kidneys, liver, ovaries, pituitary, prostate, seminal vesicles with coagulating glands, spleen, testes, thyroid, thymus, and uterus with oviducts and cervix.</p> <p>Histopathology P and F1: designated tissues from all F0 and F1 parental animals in the control and high-exposure groups and the kidneys from all F0 and F1 parental animals in all groups were examined microscopically. Additionally, the reproductive organs of all animals suspected of reduced fertility in the low- and mid-exposure groups were examined microscopically.</p> <p>Histopathology F1 not selected for mating, F2: Gross necropsies with emphasis on developmental morphology and organs of the reproductive system were performed on non-selected F1 and F2 pups euthanized on PND 21. The selected F1 and F2</p> | <p>unaffected by test substance exposure throughout the pre-mating, gestation and lactation periods. Mean water consumption for F0 females in the 50, 200 and 800/400 ppm groups was generally reduced in an exposure-related manner throughout the pre-mating, gestation and lactation periods.</p> <p>F1 males: mean water consumption for F1 males in the 50, 200 and 400 ppm groups was generally reduced in an exposure-related manner throughout the entire generation. Mean water consumption for F1 pups in the 400 ppm group was reduced and water consumption in the 50 and 200 ppm groups was unaffected by test substance exposure when housed by litter during PND 28-35.</p> <p>Slightly lower F1 pup body weights were noted on PND 1 in the 800/400 ppm group compared to the control group and F1 male pup body weight gains in this group were lower throughout the pre-weaning period compared to the control group. As a result, mean F1 male pup body weights in the 800/400 ppm group were 11.3% to 40.9% lower, respectively, during PND 4 28, and a delay in the mean age and a lower mean body weight on the day of attainment of balanopreputial separation was noted for F1 male pups in this group.</p> <p>Mean body weights and body weight gains for F1 pups in the 50 ppm and 200 ppm groups were unaffected by test substance exposure. Test substance-related clinical findings in the F1 pups in the 800/400 ppm group included uneven hair growth, striped hair growth and unkempt appearance; these findings were noted on PND 14 and/or 21. Pale body was also noted for 8 pups in the 800/400 ppm group. No clinical findings noted for F1 pups in the 50 and 200 ppm groups were attributed to test</p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| <p>organs (brain, spleen and thymus) were collected from 1 pup/sex/litter that survived to the scheduled termination on PND 21. These tissues and all gross lesions from F1 and F2 weanlings were preserved in 10% neutral buffered formalin for possible future histopathologic examination; all other tissues and the carcasses were discarded.</p> | <p>substance exposure.</p> <p>F1 females: Mean body weight gain for F1 females in the 200 ppm group was lower on study week 19-20, and as a result of the initial reduction in mean body weight gain, mean F1 female body weights in the 200 ppm group were generally reduced throughout the study. Mean food consumption for F1 females in the 200 ppm group was generally similar to the control group throughout the pre-mating, gestation and lactation periods. Mean water consumption for F1 females in the 50, 200 and 400 ppm groups was generally reduced in an exposure-related manner throughout the pre-mating, gestation and lactation periods. Mean water consumption for F1 pups in the 400 ppm group was reduced and water consumption in the 50 and 200 ppm groups was unaffected by test substance exposure when housed by litter during PND 28-35.</p> <p>Slightly lower F1 female pup body weights were noted on PND 1 in the 800/400 ppm group compared to the control group and F1 female pup body weight gains in this group were lower throughout the pre-weaning period compared to the control group. As a result, mean F1 female pup body weights in the 800/400 ppm group were 9.7% to 40.2% lower, during PND 4 28, and a delay in the mean age and a lower mean body weight on the day of attainment of vaginal patency were noted for F1 female pups, in this group.</p> <p>Mean body weights and body weight gains for F1 pups in the 50 ppm and 200 ppm groups were unaffected by test substance exposure. Test substance-related clinical findings in the F1 pups in the 800/400 ppm group included uneven hair growth, striped hair growth and unkempt appearance; these findings were</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | <p>noted on PND 14 and/or 21. Pale body was also noted for 8 pups in the 800/400 ppm group. No clinical findings noted for F1 pups in the 50 and 200 ppm groups were attributed to test substance exposure.</p> <p>F2 males: Test substance-related lower mean F2 male pup body weight gains were noted during PND 7-14 and/or 14-21 in the 200 and 400 ppm groups. As a result, mean F2 pup body weights in the 200 and 400 ppm groups were 8.4% to 9.0% lower on PND 21 compared to the control group.</p> <p>Mean body weights and body weight gains for F2 pups in the 50 ppm group were unaffected by test substance exposure. No clinical findings noted for F2 pups in the 50, 200 and 400 ppm groups were attributed to test substance exposure.</p> <p>F2 females: Test substance-related lower mean F2 female pup body weight gains were noted during PND 7-14 and/or 14-21 in the 200 and 400 ppm groups. As a result, mean F2 pup body weights in the 200 and 400 ppm groups were 16.9% to 18.0% lower on PND 21 compared to the control group.</p> <p>Mean body weights and body weight gains for F2 pups in the 50 ppm group were unaffected by test substance exposure. No clinical findings noted for F2 pups in the 50, 200 and 400 ppm groups were attributed to test substance exposure.</p> | | |
|--|---|--|--|

4.11.1.2 Human information

No relevant information is available.

4.11.2 Developmental toxicity

Table 45: Summary of relevant toxicity for reproduction study – developmental toxicity.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|---|--|--|---------------------------|
| <p>Teratogenicity Study – Rat Oral (gavage)</p> <p>Species: Rats</p> <p>Strain: CrI:CD(SD)</p> <p>Sex: Sexually mature, virgin females and males of same strain and source.</p> <p>Number of animals per group: 25 females per group</p> <p>Test guideline: OECD 414</p> <p>GLP: yes</p> <p>Duration of exposure: Rat: day 6-19 post mating</p> <p>Concentration: Dosage levels were 2, 5, and 18 mg/kg/day.</p> <p>Dosage levels were determined from the results of the dose range-finding prenatal developmental toxicity study in rats. In the dose range-finding study, mortality and indications of stomach irritation were observed at dosage levels of 75, 150, and 300 mg/kg/day. Furthermore, moribundity, rales, gasping, and body weight losses and/or lower body weight gains were noted at ≥ 20 mg/kg/day and reduced food consumption was noted at ≥ 30 mg/kg/day. In addition, effects on intrauterine survival were observed in the 30 mg/kg/day group. Based on these results, dosage levels of 2, 5, and 18 mg/kg/day were selected for this developmental toxicity study.</p> <p>Examinations</p> <p>Body weight: Yes, Individual maternal body weights were recorded on gestation days 0 and 6-20 (daily).</p> <p>Food consumption: Yes, Individual food consumption was recorded on gestation days 0 and 6-20 (daily).</p> <p>Clinical signs: Yes, All animals were observed twice daily for mortality and moribundity. Animals were also observed for signs of toxicity approximately 1 hour following dose administration.</p> <p>Examination of uterine content</p> <p>Gravid uterine weights were recorded</p> | <p>NOAEL = 5 mg/kg/day for maternal toxicity and embryo-fetal development</p> <p>LOAEL = 18 mg/kg/day for maternal toxicity and embryo-fetal development</p> <p>Maternal toxic Effects:</p> <p>In the 18 mg/kg/day group, 3/25 females were euthanized in extremis on gestation day 9 or 11 due to body weight losses, reduced food consumption, and poor clinical condition. Test substance-related clinical observations noted for females euthanized in extremis or at the scheduled termination in the 18 mg/kg/day group included rales, gasping, limbs and/or body cool to touch, red material on the nose, mouth, and/or forelimbs, and/or yellow material on the anogenital or urogenital areas at the daily examinations and/or approximately 1 hour following dose administration generally beginning with the initiation of treatment and continuing until euthanasia. These findings were most likely associated with the locally irritating nature of the test substance and not a result of direct systemic toxicity. There were no test substance related clinical findings noted in the 2 and 5 mg/kg/day groups.</p> <p>Teratogenic/embryo-toxic effects:</p> <p>Mean fetal weights in the 18 mg/kg/day group were 7.9% (male) and 10.5% (female) lower than the concurrent control group values and were considered to be test substance related. Furthermore, increases of test substance related skeletal developmental variations consisting of reduced ossification were noted in the 18 mg/kg/day group. Therefore, these skeletal developmental variations were considered indicative of developmental delay and secondary to the test substance-related effect on fetal</p> | <p>1 (reliable)</p> <p>Experimental result</p> <p>Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT)</p> <p>CAS-No. 2527-66-4.</p> <p>Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Stump D.G. (2009b)</p> |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---------------------------|
| <p>Number of corpora lutea were recorded</p> <p>Number of implantations were recorded</p> <p>Early and late resorptions were recorded</p> <p>Examination of fetuses</p> <p>General Litter Size, Number of litters/group, Number of dead Foetuses, Foetal Weight, Sex Ratio</p> <p>Skeletal: Yes, All fetal carcasses were prepared, stained and examined for skeletal morphology. Heads from one-half of the fetuses in each group examined by a mid coronal slice.</p> <p>Soft tissue: Yes, Heads from one-half of the fetuses in each group sectioned for soft tissue evaluation.</p> | <p>growth in the presence of maternal toxicity. Intrauterine growth and fetal morphology at 2 and 5 mg/kg/day and intrauterine survival at 2, 5, and 18 mg/kg/day were unaffected by test substance administration. No external malformations or developmental variations were noted at any dosage level.</p> <p>Other effects:</p> <p>Based on moribundity, clinical observations of rales, gasping, red material on the nose, mouth, and/or forelimbs, mean body weight loss and lower mean body weight gains with corresponding reduced food consumption noted at 18 mg/kg/day, a dosage level of 5 mg/kg/day was considered to be the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) for maternal toxicity. Furthermore, increased occurrences of fetal skeletal developmental variations of reduction ossification that were secondary to the growth retardation were observed at 18 mg/kg/day; therefore, a dosage level of 5 mg/kg/day was considered to be the NOAEL for embryo/fetal development when 2-Methyl-1,2 benzisothiazolin 3 one Technical was administered orally by gavage to pregnant CrI:CD(SD) rats.</p> | | |
| <p>Teratogenicity Study – Rabbit Oral (gavage)</p> <p>Species: Rabbit</p> <p>Strain: New Zealand White [Hra:(NZW)SPF]</p> <p>Test guideline: OECD 414</p> <p>GLP: yes</p> <p>Number of animals per group: 3 MBIT groups of 25 time mated females</p> <p>Duration of exposure: Rabbit: day 7 to 28 post-mating</p> <p>Postexposure period: On gestation day 29, a laparohysterectomy was performed on each surviving female.</p> <p>1Concentration: Dosage levels were 2, 5, and 20 mg/kg/day administered at a dosage volume of 5 mL/kg.</p> | <p>NOAEL = 5 mg/kg/day for maternal toxicity and</p> <p>NOAEL = 20 mg/kg/day for embryo-fetal development</p> <p>Maternal toxic Effects</p> <p>In the 20 mg/kg/day group, 1 female was euthanized in extremis on gestation day 21 due to body weight loss and minimal food consumption. This female was noted with decreased defecation beginning on gestation day 9 and continuing until the day of euthanasia.</p> <p>Test substance-related decreased defecation was noted for all females in the 20 mg/kg/day group generally during gestation days 9 through 29. The</p> | <p>1 (reliable)</p> <p>Experimental result</p> <p>Test material (EC name): 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one technical (MBIT)</p> <p>CAS-No. 2527-66-4.</p> <p>Purity: 99.68% a.i.</p> | <p>Stump D.G. (2009c)</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Dosage levels were selected based on the results of the dose range-finding prenatal developmental toxicity study in rabbits. In the dose range-finding study, all females in the 50 mg/kg/day group were found dead or euthanized prior to the scheduled termination following mean body weight losses and corresponding reductions in mean food consumption. Additionally, excreta-related clinical findings (decreased defecation and/or small feces), reduced mean maternal body weights and food consumption, and lower mean fetal weights were noted at 10 and 25 mg/kg/day. Based on these results, dosage levels of 2, 5, and 20 mg/kg/day were selected for this developmental toxicity study.</p> <p>Body weight: Yes, body weights recorded at appropriate intervals. Individual maternal body weights were recorded on gestation days 0 (by supplier), 4, and 7-29 (daily).</p> <p>Food consumption: Yes, food consumption recorded at appropriate intervals. Individual food consumption was recorded on gestation days 4-29 (daily).</p> <p>Clinical signs: Yes, All animals were observed twice daily for mortality and moribundity. Clinical observations, body weights, and food consumption were recorded at appropriate intervals. The rabbits were observed twice daily for general changes in appearance and behaviour.</p> <p>Examination of uterine content: The uteri, placentae, and ovaries were examined, and the numbers of fetuses, early and late resorptions were recorded. Gravid uterine weights were recorded, and net body weights and net body weight changes were calculated.</p> <p>Number of corpora lutea were recorded.</p> <p>Number of total implantations were recorded.</p> <p>Examination of foetuses: The</p> | <p>occurrences of decreased defecation in this group generally coincided with decreased food consumption. Maternal toxicity at the high dose was most likely secondary to dose administration of a bolus of MBIT, a strong irritant, by gavage.</p> <p>Teratogenic/embryo-toxic effects</p> <p>There were higher mean litter proportions of 13th full rib(s) and 27 presacral vertebrae noted in the 20 mg/kg/day group. While these increases were considered test substance-related, they are among the more common skeletal developmental variations, occurred in the absence of other indicators of developmental toxicity and are commonly observed in adult rabbits and therefore, were not considered adverse. There were no test substance-related morphological malformations or developmental.</p> | | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| <p>fetuses were weighed, sexed, and examined for external, visceral, and skeletal malformations and developmental variations.</p> <p>General Fetal weights recorded; external fetal morphological examination followed by fresh dissection. Heads from all fetuses examined by a mid coronal slice.</p> <p>The detailed external examination of each fetus included, but was not limited to, an examination of the eyes, palate, and external orifices, and each finding was recorded. Nonviable fetuses (if the degree of autolysis was minimal or absent) were examined, the crown rump length measured, weighed, sexed, and tagged individually. Crown rump measurements, degrees of autolysis, and gross examinations, if possible, were recorded for late resorptions, and the tissues were discarded. Number of fetuses, number of litters.</p> <p>Skeletal Yes, All fetal carcasses prepared and stained for skeletal examination.</p> <p>Soft tissue: Yes, Heads from all fetuses examined by a mid coronal slice. Heart and major blood vessels were examined.</p> | | | |
|---|--|--|--|

4.11.2.1 Non-human information

4.11.2.2 Human information

No relevant information is available.

4.11.3 Other relevant information

No other relevant information is available.

4.11.4 Summary and discussion of reproductive toxicity

Effect on fertility

Multigeneration Reproduction Toxicity Study – Rat Oral (drinking water) - this study was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 416, with analytical confirmation of dose levels. There were no guideline deviations. P males and females are also known as F₀ males and females. Three groups of male and female

Crl:CD(SD) rats (30/sex/group) were exposed to the test substance, MBIT, on a continuous basis in the drinking water for at least 70 consecutive days prior to mating. The test substance was offered to the offspring selected to become the F₁ parental generation following weaning (beginning on PND 28). For both the F₁ and F₂ generations, 8 pups per litter (4 per sex, when possible) were selected on PND 4 to reduce the variability among the litters. Developmental landmarks (balanopreputial separation and vaginal patency) were evaluated for the selected F₁ rats. Nonselected F₁ pups were necropsied on PND 21, and F₂ pups were necropsied on PND 21. Each surviving F₀ and F₁ parental animal received a complete detailed gross necropsy following the completion of weaning of the F₁ and F₂ pups, respectively; selected organs were weighed.

All F₁ offspring selected to constitute the F₁ generation remained with the F₀ dams until lactation day 28 in order to assist pup survival in the presence of excessive maternal and pup toxicity in the 800/400 ppm group. Thirty male and 30 female F₁ pups from each group (control, 50, 200 and 800/400 ppm) were randomly selected prior to weaning to comprise the F₁ generation. These pups (a minimum of 1 male and 1 female per litter, when available) were exposed to the test substance beginning on PND 28.

F₀ and F₁ parental survival was unaffected by the test substance at all exposure levels. Test substance-related clinical observations were limited to the F₀ females in the 200 and 800/400 ppm groups. These findings included increased incidences of red and yellow material on various body surfaces in the 800/400 ppm group primarily during the period of exposure to 800 ppm. Additionally, several females in this same group were noted with an unkempt appearance during lactation days 15-20. These findings were attributed to test substance exposure and were considered adverse. As a result of the reductions in mean body weight gain, mean body weights were up to 15.0% (F₀ males), 23.0% (F₁ males), 6.2% (F₀ females) and 22.8% (F₁ females) lower than the control group throughout the generation for males and during the pre-mating period for females. Lower mean body weights continued to be observed for the F₀ and F₁ females throughout gestation (up to 6.3% and 14.3%, respectively) and lactation (up to 24.6% and 15.9%, respectively).

Corresponding reductions in food consumption were noted for F₀ animals in the 800/400 ppm group and F₁ animals in the 400 ppm group throughout the generation for males and generally throughout the pre-mating, gestation and lactation periods for the females.

The decreases in mean water consumption were believed to be due to the palatability of the test water and were only associated with decreased body weights at the 800/400 ppm exposure level for F₀ parental animals and the 200 and 400 ppm exposure levels for F₁ parental animals.

No test substance-related effects were observed on the mean numbers of F₁ or F₂ pups born, the pup sex ratio or pup survival during the pre-weaning period at any exposure level. There were no test substance-related macroscopic findings for F₀ or F₁ parental animals or in F₁ and F₂ pups at any exposure level. With the exception of lower mean absolute and relative spleen and thymus weights noted for F₁ males and females in the 800/400 ppm group on PND 21, differences in mean F₀ and F₁ parental and F₁ and F₂ pup organ weights from the control group were attributed to reduced mean final body weights and/or were not of a magnitude that would be considered toxicologically significant.

There were no treatment-related microscopic changes observed in any of reproductive organs of the F₀ and F₁ male and female rats designated for evaluation at any exposure level. However, a low incidence of focal papillary edema was observed in F₀ males and females in the 800/400 ppm and in F₁ males in the 400 ppm group. This was associated with an increased incidence and severity of focal cortical and medullary tubular nephropathy in the F₀ males in this group.

Excessive reductions in mean F₀ parental and F₁ pup body weights at 800 ppm indicated that this exposure level would have precluded the objectives of the study. After 16 weeks of exposure at 800 ppm, the exposure level was lowered to 400 ppm. Based on the lack of effects on F₀ and F₁ reproductive performance (mating, fertility, copulation and conception indices, estrous cyclicity and spermatogenic endpoints), an exposure level of 400 ppm was considered to be the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) for parental reproductive toxicity of MBIT when offered in drinking water to CrI:CD(SD) rats. The 800/400 ppm exposure level was equivalent to 40-113 mg/kg/day for the F₀ generation at the 800 ppm exposure level, 20-76 mg/kg/day for the F₀ generation at the 400 ppm exposure level and 23-83 mg/kg/day at the 400 ppm exposure level for the F₁ generation. Parental toxicity was evidenced by reduced mean body weights, body weight gains and food consumption in the F₀ males and females in the 800/400 group and in the and in the F₁ males and females in the 400 ppm group, in addition to red and yellow material findings on various body surfaces and corresponding findings of unkempt appearance for F₀ females in the 800/400 ppm group. Moreover, microscopic findings of focal papillary edema were observed in F₀ males and females in the 800/400 ppm group and in F₁ males in the 400 ppm group, which were judged to be related to exposure. Based on these results, an exposure level of 200 ppm was considered to be the NOAEL for parental systemic toxicity; this exposure level was equivalent to 10-45 mg/kg/day for the F₀ and F₁ generations (and for the pre-mating periods was equivalent to 14 to 22 mg/kg/day). Based on reduced mean pup body weights and body weight gains in the F₁ pups in the 800/400 ppm group and in the F₂ pups in the 400 ppm group, in addition to clinical findings of uneven hair growth and unkempt appearance in F₁ pups in the 800/400 ppm group, the NOAEL for neonatal toxicity was considered to be 200 ppm.

Developmental toxicity

Teratogenicity Study – Rat Oral (gavage) - in the 18 mg/kg/day group, 3/25 females were euthanized *in extremis* on gestation day 9 or 11 due to body weight losses, reduced food consumption, and poor clinical condition. All other females survived to the scheduled necropsy on gestation day 20. Test substance-related clinical observations noted for females euthanized *in extremis* or at the scheduled termination in the 18 mg/kg/day group included rales, gasping, limbs and/or body cool to touch, red material on the nose, mouth, and/or forelimbs, and/or yellow material on the anogenital or urogenital areas at the daily examinations and/or approximately 1 hour following dose administration generally beginning with the initiation of treatment and continuing until euthanasia. These findings were most likely associated with the locally irritating nature of the test substance and not a result of direct systemic toxicity. There were no test substance-related clinical findings noted in the 2 and 5 mg/kg/day groups.

Test substance-related mean body weight losses and lower mean body weight gains with corresponding reductions in mean food consumption were noted in the 18 mg/kg/day group throughout the entire treatment period. As a result, mean body weights in this group were up to 11.6% lower than the control group during gestation days 7-20 and mean net body weight and net body weight gain were lower than the control group value. In addition, mean gravid uterine weight in the 18 mg/kg/day group was lower than the control group and corresponded to the lower mean fetal weights observed in this group. Mean maternal body weights, body weight gains, net body weights, net body weight gains, gravid uterine weights, and food consumption in the 2 and 5 mg/kg/day groups were unaffected by test substance administration.

Four females in the 18 mg/kg/day group (2 of which were euthanized *in extremis*) were noted with gas filled stomach and/or intestines (duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum, and/or colon). These findings were likely associated with the reduced food consumption (≤ 14 g/animal) noted for these females approximately 5-6 days prior to the scheduled necropsy/euthanasia and were considered to be a secondary effect test substance administration. With the exception of 1 female each in the control, 2, and 18 mg/kg/day groups, all females were determined to be gravid. No other remarkable macroscopic findings were noted for females in the 2 and 5 mg/kg/day groups.

Mean fetal weights in the 18 mg/kg/day group were 7.9% (male) and 10.5% (female) lower than the concurrent control group values and were considered to be test substance-related. Furthermore, increases of test substance-related skeletal developmental variations consisting of reduced ossification were noted in the 18 mg/kg/day group. Therefore, these skeletal developmental variations were considered indicative of developmental delay and secondary to the test substance-related effect on fetal growth in the presence of maternal toxicity. Intrauterine growth and fetal morphology at 2 and 5 mg/kg/day and intrauterine survival at 2, 5, and 18 mg/kg/day were unaffected by test substance administration.

Based on moribundity, clinical observations of rales, gasping, red material on the nose, mouth, and/or forelimbs, mean body weight loss and lower mean body weight gains with corresponding reduced food consumption noted at 18 mg/kg/day, a dosage level of 5 mg/kg/day was considered to be the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) for maternal toxicity.

Furthermore, increased occurrences of fetal skeletal developmental variations of reduction ossification that were secondary to the growth retardation were observed at 18 mg/kg/day; therefore, a dosage level of 5 mg/kg/day was considered to be the NOAEL for embryo/fetal development when 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one Technical was administered orally by gavage to pregnant Crl:CD(SD) rats.

Dose administration of MBIT, a strong irritant, by gavage predominately influenced the spectrum of toxicity at the high dose.

Teratogenicity Study – Rabbit Oral (gavage) - one female from the 20 mg/kg/day group that delivered on gestation day 29 was considered within the normal range of delivery days for this species. One female each in the control and 5 mg/kg/day groups was found dead on gestation days 16 and 23, respectively; the cause of death for these females was determined to be intubation error. One female in the control group aborted on gestation day 26. All other females in the control, 2, 5, and 20 mg/kg/day groups survived to the scheduled necropsy; there were no test substance-related internal findings at any dosage level.

There were no test substance-related clinical observations noted in the 2 and 5 mg/kg/day groups.

A test substance-related mean body weight loss, with corresponding reduced food consumption, was noted in the 20 mg/kg/day group during the first week of treatment. Mean body weight gain and food consumption in this group were similar to the control group during the remainder of the treatment period. However, as a result of the test substance-related effects during the first week of treatment, a lower mean body weight gain and reduced food consumption were noted for the 20 mg/kg/day group when the overall treatment period was evaluated, and mean body weights were up to 8.7% lower than the control group during gestation. There were no test substance-related effects on gravid uterine weights in the 2, 5, and 20 mg/kg/day groups or on body weights, body weight gains, net body weights, net body weight gains, or food consumption in the 2 and 5 mg/kg/day groups.

Intrauterine growth and survival were unaffected by test substance administration at all dosage levels. There were higher mean litter proportions of 13th full rib(s) and 27 presacral vertebrae noted in the 20 mg/kg/day. While these increases were considered test substance-related, they are among the more common skeletal developmental variations, occurred in the absence of other indicators of developmental toxicity and are commonly observed in adult rabbits and therefore, were not considered adverse. There were no test substance-related morphological malformations or developmental variations noted in the 2 and 5 mg/kg/day groups.

Mean body weight losses, reduced food consumption with corresponding decreased defecation, and lower mean body weights resulting in euthanasia of 1 animal were noted in the 20 mg/kg/day group. These findings were considered secondary to the irritant nature of the test substance. Based on these results, a dosage level of 5 mg/kg/day was considered to be the no-observed-adverse-effect level (NOAEL) for maternal toxicity. There was no evidence of developmental toxicity at any dosage level; therefore, a dosage level of 20 mg/kg/day was considered to be the NOAEL for prenatal developmental toxicity when 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one Technical was administered orally by gavage to pregnant New Zealand White rabbits.

In summary, MBIT does not show any adverse effects on sexual function and fertility in adult males and females or developmental toxicity in the offspring. MBIT has not to be classified as reproductive toxicant.

4.11.5 Comparison with criteria

No evidence of a reproductive toxicity could be established.

4.11.6 Conclusions on classification and labelling

Classification and labelling is not required.

4.12 Other effects

4.12.1 Non-human information

4.12.1.1 Neurotoxicity

No studies on neurotoxicity submitted.

There is no evidence in multiple-dose toxicity studies conducted with MBIT (or other compounds within this isothiazolone chemical class) that suggests this compound is neurotoxic. In addition to the lack of evidence pertaining to neurotoxicity, the structure MBIT does not contain any structural features that have, in the past, been associated with neurotoxic compounds. Similarly, there is no evidence in the isothiazolone chemistry, as a whole, that suggests that this class has the potential to produce neurotoxicity in animals or humans.

4.12.1.2 Immunotoxicity

No data available.

4.12.1.3 Specific investigations: other studies

4.12.1.4 Human information

No data available.

4.12.2 Summary and discussion

No neurotoxicity and immunotoxicity studies were performed with MBIT.

4.12.3 Comparison with criteria

Not relevant for MBIT.

4.12.4 Conclusions on classification and labelling

No classification required.

5 ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD ASSESSMENT

5.1 Degradation

5.1.1 Stability

Hydrolytic degradation

The tier one test examined the stability of the test compound at pH 4, 7, and 9 for 5 days at 50°C. If the compound is stable, no further testing is required.

MBIT was found to be hydrolytically stable at an elevated temperature. In pH 4, 7, and 9 buffers no significant hydrolysis of MBIT was observed after 5 days of incubation at 50°C. As a result, the compound is considered hydrolytically stable and no additional tiered testing is required. MBIT comprised 95% or greater after the 5 day incubation (MacLean, S. and Roberts, G.C. (2007)).

Photochemical degradation in water

The phototransformation in water including identity of transformation products were performed according OECD Guideline for testing of Chemicals: “Phototransformation of Chemicals in Water – Direct and Indirect Photolysis”.

An initial screen employing the UV/VIS spectrum showed that MBIT could substantially photodegrade so additional testing was performed. A preliminary kinetic test was performed by adding pH 7 phosphate buffer to a test vessel, dosing at 1 µg/ml MBIT, and irradiating the sample using a xenon lamp. The solution was analyzed on Hours 0, 2, and 24. The results showed that additional testing was warranted.

A definitive photolysis study was undertaken by preparing photolysis vessels with pH 7 phosphate buffer. The vessels were dosed at 1 µg/ml and maintained in a bath at 20 ± 3°C. Irradiation was accomplished using a xenon lamp. Duplicate samples were removed at 0, 8, 24, 48, 72, 120, and 168 hours. Samples were radioassayed and aliquots chromatographed (HPLC) to quantitate parent and photodegradates. Photodegradates were identified by LC-MS.

Chromatographic analysis showed that there was a quick loss of MBIT with increasing irradiation time. MBIT decreased from 100% at time 0 to 4% after 168 hours of irradiation (Table 40).

Table 46: Quantitation of MBIT and Photodegradation Products

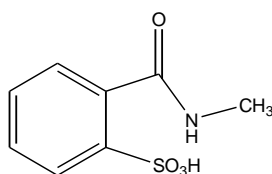
| Photodegradate | Percent of Applied as MBIT or Transformation Products at Sample Intervals (hrs) | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| | 0 | 8 | 24 | 48 | 72 | 120 | 168 |
| 1 | | | 0.8 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 8.6 |
| 2 | | | 2.6 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 4.6 | 3.3 |
| 3 | | | 1.1 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 2.7 |
| 4 | | | | 3.7 | 6.4 | 13.4 | 16.0 |
| 5 | | | 8.3 | 10.5 | 8.2 | 4.8 | 3.4 |
| 6 | | 4.1 | 5.2 | 10.0 | 16.3 | 20.2 | 24.1 |

| | | | | | | | |
|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|
| 7 | | 2.7 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 6.6 | 3.6 | 1.7 |
| 8 | | | | | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| 9 | | | | | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.8 |
| MBIT | 100 | 81.9 | 58.8 | 33.7 | 19.0 | 8.2 | 4.0 |
| 10 | | | 1.8 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 5.8 |
| 11 | | | 2.0 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 5.4 |

There were 11 detected photoproducts. Nine of these photoproducts were more polar than MBIT. Photoproduct 5 reached 10.5% after 24 hours of irradiation but declined quickly to 3.4% after 168 hours. Thus photoproduct 5 is transient.

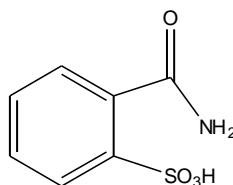
Two photodegradates were detected at greater than 10% after 168 hours. Using LC-MS Transformation Products 4 and 6 were identified as described below:

- 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid



2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzenesulfonic acid

- 2-(carbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid



2-Carbamoyl-benzenesulfonic acid

Under a Xenon lamp which simulates sunlight, MBIT quickly photodegrades. Photodegradation of MBIT involves cleavage of the isothiazolone ring and subsequent oxidation (MacLean, S.A., Trollope, H.T., and Roberts, G.C. (2008)).

Air phototransformation

The phototransformation rate constant of MBIT is calculated using Structure Activity Relationship (SAR) method (Guo, I. (2009)).

Due to relative low vapor pressure and high water solubility, the concentration of MBIT in the troposphere is expected to be low. This ensures that the photodegradation of the radicals with MBIT follows a pseudo first-order kinetics required by SAR calculation method.

Due to the presence of nitrogen and sulfur bonds, MBIT has a large phototransformation rate constant. The parent compound quickly photodegrades during the daylight with half-life of 13.4 hours.

All potential photodegradation products are expected to be very reactive to photodegradation with half-lives ranging from 1.48 – 472.8 hours.

Daylight photolysis is the dominant phototransformation procedure for MBIT and its potential metabolites.

MBIT photodegrades quickly with half-life of 14.3 hours and the half-lives of its metabolites range from 1.48 – 472.8 hours.

Due to very low production and usage volume, the effect from MBIT and its potential photodegradation products towards global warming is minimal. Therefore, MBIT and its photodegradation metabolites impose no effect to global warming.

5.1.2 Biodegradation

5.1.2.1 Biodegradation estimation

5.1.2.2 Screening tests

Ready biodegradability test of MBIT was determined using a modified OECD 301B, CO₂ Evolution (Modified Sturm Test). Vessels containing mineral salts solution (KH₂PO₄, K₂HPO₄, Na₂HPO₄, NH₄Cl, MgSO₄, CaCl₂, and FeCl₃) plus activated sludge inoculum were prepared. The following systems were prepared: triplicate test vessels containing nominal concentrations of ¹⁴C-MBIT at either 1 µg/L or 0.389 mg/L, duplicate reference control vessels containing ¹⁴C glucose, and a duplicate toxicity control vessel containing ¹⁴C-glucose and MBIT at both dosing concentrations. All vessels were aerated and purged with CO₂-free air. Evolved ¹⁴CO₂ from the test vessels was trapped in NaOH. All vessels were incubated in the dark at 20 ± 2°C. On Days 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, 15, 21, and 28 the traps from test vessels treated with MBIT, reference control, and toxicity control, were refreshed and aliquots of the solutions were removed for quantitation by either liquid scintillation spectroscopy or titration. Solutions from MBIT treated test vessels specifically prepared for parent quantitation and metabolite identification were also prepared. Metabolites were identified by LC-MS.

Less than 1% of the applied activity in the vessels treated with only ¹⁴C-MBIT was detected as ¹⁴CO₂. For a compound to be considered ready biodegradable, it must achieve 60% biodegradation to CO₂ and thus MBIT cannot be thus considered. MBIT at nominal concentrations of 1 µg/L and 0.389 mg/L had no observable effect on the microbial activity since ¹⁴C-glucose rapidly biodegraded in the presence of ¹²C-MBIT with CO₂ evolution exceeding 65% by Day 10.

On Day 28, no MBIT was detected in the supernatant. The half-life of MBIT in this system is estimated at 2.1 days or less. Although MBIT can not be classified as ready biodegradable, it does quick undergo primary biodegradation in this system (Daniel, M. (2007)).

As part of a traditional OECD 301B ready test, additional vessels containing ¹⁴C-MBIT were prepared. After 28 days these test vessels were then analyzed by LC-MS in order to evaluate the metabolic pathway. Two major metabolites were present:

N-methyl 2-(methylthio)benzamide: ~75% of the activity

Hydroxy-2-methylsulfinyl-benzamide

or

N-methyl-2-(methylsulfinyl)benzamide ~25% of the activity

This study fulfills the requirements and demonstrates that MBIT undergoes quick primary biodegradation having a half-life of 2.1 days or less. Additionally two major metabolites were identified: N-methyl 2-(methylthio)benzamide and either Hydroxy-2-methylsulfinyl-benzamide or N-methyl-2-(methylsulfinyl)benzamide.

5.1.2.3 Simulation tests

Simulation tests: biodegradation in water

Aquatic biodegradation simulation test in freshwater was conducted according to the OECD Guideline for the Testing of Chemicals 309: Aerobic Mineralization in Surface Water -Simulation Biodegradation Test (Commander, R.F. Oteyza, T. (2009)).

Bottles containing either 500 ml or 1400 ml of fresh surface water were dosed with ¹⁴C-MBIT at 10 ppb, 97 ppb, or 1000 ppb. The samples were placed in a dark incubator at $20 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$. A vacuum was applied to help maintain aerobic conditions and remove volatiles which were trapped in NaOH and ORBO® tubes. Abiotic controls were prepared by adding HgCl₂ to the water and then autoclaving prior to the addition of 10 ppb or 100 ppb ¹⁴C-MBIT. Reference controls, to validate that there was satisfactory microbial activity, were prepared similar to the MBIT test vessels except they were dosed with 10 ppb sodium benzoate.

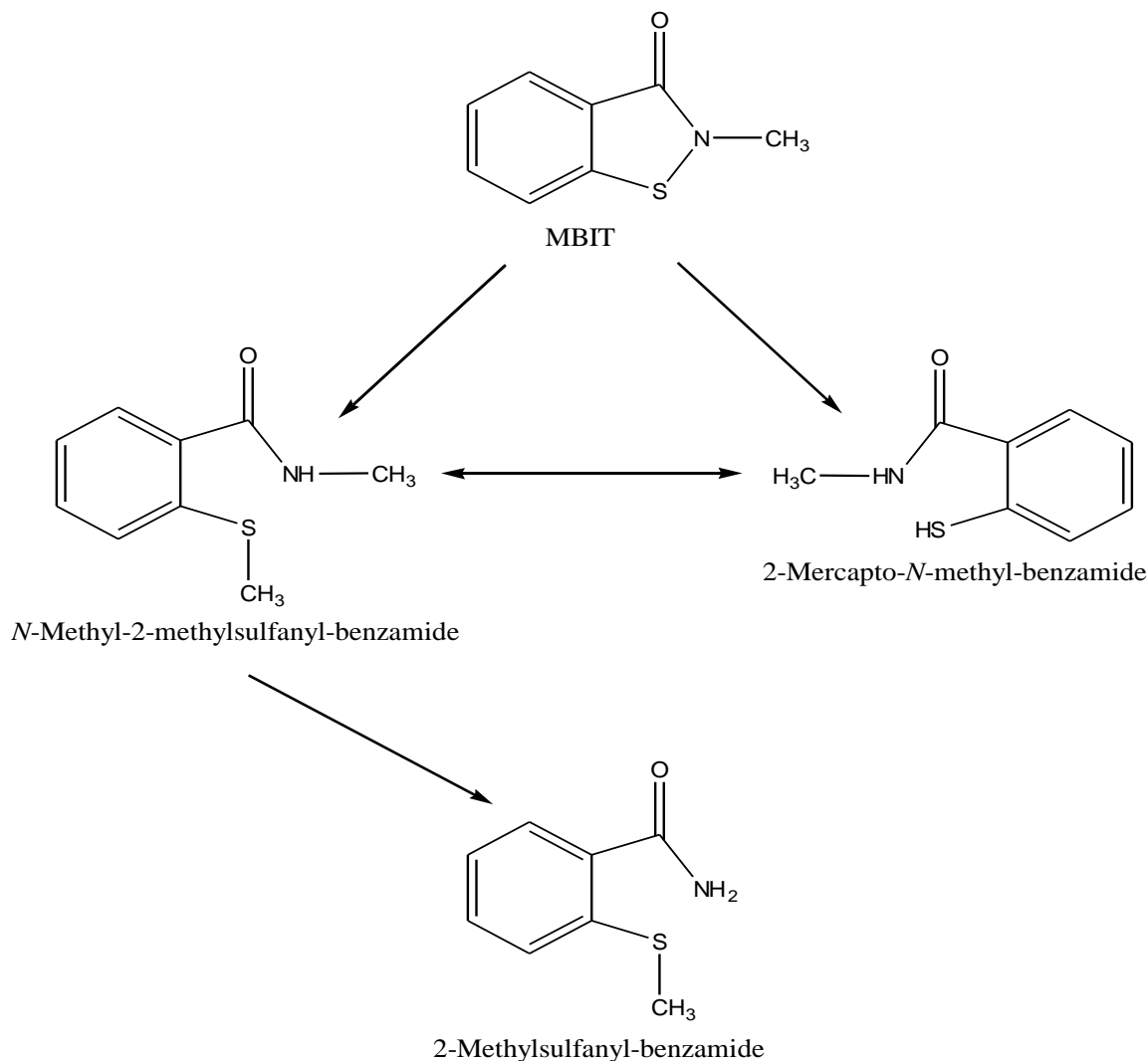
From duplicate test vessels containing 1400 ml of MBIT at 10 ppb and 97 ppb, aliquots were removed at 0, 1, 3, and 6 hours and at 1, 2, 7, and 14 days. Water was acidified and applied to an SPE cartridge. The cartridge was eluted with 2% formic acid in water followed by 5% NH₄OH in methanol. The eluants were radioassayed, concentrated and chromatographed by TLC. These 4 bottles were left intact until Day 28 in order to monitor mineralization. The NaOH traps were radioassayed periodically and the ORBO traps were extracted at the termination of the study. A series of vessels containing 500 ml of water and dosed with 10, 100, or 1000 ppb ¹⁴C-MBIT were prepared for mass balance analysis on Day 14. Also prepared were the abiotic and reference controls which were also analyzed for mass balance on Day 14. Solutions from the 1000 ppb dosing level were used for LC-MS analysis.

MBIT biodegrades very quickly in the fresh surface water studied. The half-lives were 0.34 hrs at 10 ppb and 0.61 hours at 97 ppb. The worst-case DT₅₀ value of 0.61 hours at 20°C, equivalent to 0.05 days at environmental temperature is considered to be representative for MBIT in surface water.

Mass balance for non-sterile vessels dosed with $^{14}\text{CMBIT}$ averaged 91.5% while for sterile vessels, 95.7%. Recovery for the benzoic acid reference vessel was 89.4%. The total average recovery of applied activity was 91.9%. For vessels treated with $^{14}\text{C-MBIT}$ less than 1% of the applied activity was present as $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ on Day 14. Benzoic acid treated vessels averaged about 52% evolved $^{14}\text{CO}_2$ on Day 14 demonstrating that the water was microbially active. There were essentially no volatile organics produced based on the analysis of the OrboTM traps. Parent degraded rapidly such that in the test vessels, after 24 hrs, less than 8% of applied activity was parent. One metabolite was identified as N-methyl-2-(methylthio)-benzamide. A second metabolite was identified as either/or both 2-Methylsulfanyl-benzamide or 2-Mercapto-N-methyl benzamide. Both have the same empirical formula and molecular mass (a third possibility was 2-Methylsulfanyl-benzimidic acid but this is a very unlikely structure).

Similar to the results in other media MBIT degrades in fresh water. The half-life was less than 1 hour. Metabolism involved cleavage of the isothiazolone ring.

Figure 1: Metabolic Pathway of MBIT in Surface Water



Simulation tests: sewage treatment plant

Aerobic sewage treatment simulation test was performed according to OECD Guideline 303: Simulation Test-Aerobic Sewage Treatment: Activated Sludge (Schaefer, E.C., Cartee, R.T., and Carpenter, K. (2009).

The test unit was a porous pot bioreactor which consists of a glass vessel housing a polyethylene membrane that retains the sludge solids but allows the liquid to flow through. Three reactors were prepared; a control dosed with water and two test reactors dosed with ^{14}C -MBIT. 1.13L of activated sludge was added to the reactors and domestic sewage was pumped into the system at 2.4 ml/min. A 2.35 mg/L solution of ^{14}C -MBIT was added to the porous pot system at a flow rate of 0.3 ml/min for a resulting concentration in the porous pot of 0.25 mg/L. About 113 ml of activated sludge was removed per day. The hydraulic retention time in the aeration vessel was 7 hours and the sludge retention time, 10 days. The effluent was collected in a refrigerated container.

The unit was allowed to equilibrate (stabilization period) for 8 days prior to dosing with ^{14}C -MBIT during which the DOC/COD became greater than 8%. A 12 day acclimation period followed the stabilization period and during this time the systems were dosed with MBIT (the control with a similar volume of water). The effluent, mixed liquor and dosing solution were radioassayed. After 12 days the system had reached equilibrium and a 21 day steady test period was commenced. During the steady test period, the effluent, mixed liquor, mixed liquor supernatant, acetonitrile extract of the mixed liquor solids, and dosing solution were radioassayed. The system temperature was maintained at $20 \pm 2\text{C}$.

Dissolved organic carbon, pH, temperature, and oxygen content were monitored throughout the study.

During the steady test period volatile traps consisting of KOH were connected to the effluent to collect evolved $^{14}\text{CO}_2$. Aliquots of the KOH were taken periodically for radioassay.

The effluent and an acetonitrile extract of the sludge solids were chromatographed using HPLC.

In a sewage treatment plant simulation system dosed with ^{14}C -MBIT about 74% of the applied activity was in the effluent and 20% in the mixed liquor. Evolved CO_2 totaled less than 0.1% of the total applied radioactivity.

The half-life of MBIT in the simulated STP systems was 0.32 hours.

MBIT was present at less than 7% of the applied activity.

5.1.3 Summary and discussion of degradation

Table 47: Summary of relevant information on degradation.

| Method | Results | Reference |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| Hydrolysis OECD Guideline 111 Hydrolysis as a function of pH GLP: yes | The stability of the test compound at pH 4, 7, and 9 for 5 days at 50°C was examined. No significant hydrolysis of MBIT was observed. k_H - not determined since MBIT was stable at pH 4, 7, and 9. | MacLean, S. and Roberts, G.C. (2007) |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| | DT ₅₀ - not determined since MBIT was stable at pH 4, 7, and 9. | |
| Phototransformation in water OECD Guideline for testing of Chemicals: Phototransformation of Chemicals in Water – Direct and Indirect Photolysis GLP: yes | An initial screen employing the UV/VIS spectrum showed that MBIT could substantially photodegrade so additional testing was performed. Results: - Measured rate constant, $k_c = 0.5382 \text{ days}^{-1}$ resulting in a half-life of 1.3 days - Quantum yield, $\phi_c = 1.65 \times 10^{-5}$ - Theoretical maximum rate constant, $k_c(\text{max})$ Summer = 91 days ⁻¹ Winter = 869 days ⁻¹ - Environmental rate constants, $k_c(\text{env})$ Summer = 0.014 day ⁻¹ resulting in a half-life of 50 days Winter = 0.0015 day ⁻¹ resulting in a half-life of 462 days Two photodegradates were detected at greater than 10% after 168 hours - 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid - 2-(carbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid In a definitive photolysis study chromatographic analysis showed that there was a quick loss of MBIT with increasing irradiation time. MBIT decreased from 100% at time 0 to 4% after 168 hours of irradiation. | MacLean, S.A., Trollope, H.T., and Roberts, G.C. (2008) |
| Screening test Ready biodegradability test of MBIT was determined using a modified OECD 301B, CO ₂ Evolution (Modified Sturm Test). GLP: yes | Less than 1% of the applied activity in the vessels treated with only ¹⁴ C-MBIT was detected as ¹⁴ CO ₂ . For a compound to be considered ready biodegradable, it must achieve 60% biodegradation to CO ₂ and thus MBIT cannot be thus considered. MBIT undergoes quick primary biodegradation having a half-life of 2.1 days or less | Daniel, M. (2007) |
| Simulation tests Aquatic biodegradation simulation test in freshwater was conducted according to the OECD Guideline for the Testing of Chemicals 309. | MBIT biodegrades very quickly in the fresh surface water studied. The half-lives were 0.34 hrs at 10 ppb and 0.61 hours at 97 ppb. The worst-case DT ₅₀ value of 0.61 hours at 20°C, equivalent to 0.05 days at environmental temperature is considered to be representative for MBIT in surface water. | Commander, R.F. Oteyza, T. (2009) |
| Simulation tests Aerobic sewage treatment simulation test was performed according to OECD Guideline 303. | The half-life of MBIT in the simulated STP systems was 0.32 hours. | Schaefer, E.C., Cartee, R.T., and Carpenter, K. (2009) |

In a ready biodegradation studies, MBIT was found **not to be ready biodegradable**. Nevertheless, biological half-lives in the environment are very short:
 - the half-life of MBIT in ready biodegradability test is estimated to be less than 2.2 days,

- MBIT biodegrades very quickly in the fresh surface water studied. The half-life were 0.05 days at 12°C,
- the half-life of MBIT in the simulated Sewage Treatment Plant (STP) system was 0.32 hour.

Metabolism of degradation involved cleavage of the isothiazolone ring.

The short half-life implies that the concentration of parent compound in the environment will be low.

Simulation tests show rapid primary biodegradation of MBIT in the environment. According to the Guidance on the Application of CLP criteria (Version 4.1 – June 2015) data on primary degradation can only be used to show rapid degradation of substance where it is demonstrated that the degradation products shall not be classified as hazardous to the environment, i.e. that they do not fulfil the classification criteria. Main metabolites identified during degradation of MBIT are:

- N-Methyl-2-(Methylthio)Benzamide,
- 2-(methylcarbamoyl)- benzene sulfonic acid,
- 2-carbamoyl- benzene sulfonic acid.

The ready biodegradability test and aquatic acute tests were performed with two of these metabolites.

In the Table presented below the results of these studies are summarized:

Table 48. The results of environmental studies performed with metabolites of MBIT.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|--|---|---|--|
| N-Methyl-2-(Methylthio)Benzamide | | | |
| Determination of ready biodegradability according to the OECD guidelines 301F: Manometric respirometry | Biodegradation of N-Methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide in the Test Suspensions reached only 5.4% over the 28-day test period (as determined by BOD). This result indicates that very little biodegradation did occur under the conditions of the test and the 60% criterion for classification as “readily biodegradable,” according to the OECD 301F: Manometric Respirometry Test (OECD, 1992) was not met. | N-methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide Purity: 99.7 GLP | Chai, Y., and Hales, C.A.. (2014) |
| An Acute Toxicity Study with the Rainbow Trout, <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> Guideline: OECD 203 | The LC ₅₀ value for N-Methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide exposed to the freshwater fish, Rainbow trout was >101 mg a.i./L , the highest concentration tested. | N-methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide Purity: 99.7 GLP | Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., Holzheuer, B.S. (2014a) |
| An Acute Toxicity Study with the Freshwater Cladoceran, <i>Daphnia magna</i> . Guideline: OECD 202 | Based on the results, N-methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide was not acutely toxic to daphnids, with an EC ₅₀ value of >101 mg/L (104 mg/L measured), the highest concentration tested. | Sodium 2-(Methylcarbamoyl)Benzenesulfonate Purity: 99.7 GLP | Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., and Holzheuer, W.B., (2014b) |
| Growth inhibition test with the freshwater green alga, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> . Guideline: OECD 201 | 96 hour E _r C ₅₀ >101 mg a.i./L | Sodium 2-(Methylcarbamoyl)Benzenesulfonate Purity: 99.7 GLP | Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., and Holzheuer, W.B.. (2014c) |
| 2-(methylcarbamoyl)- benzene sulfonic acid | | | |
| Determination of ready biodegradability according to the OECD guidelines 301F: Manometric respirometry test | Biodegradation of 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid in the Test Suspensions indicated a total of 8.3% biodegradation over the 28-day test period (as determined by BOD). This value indicates that very little biodegradation did occur under the conditions of the test and the 60% criterion for classification as “readily biodegradable,” according to the OECD 301F: Manometric Respirometry Test (OECD, 1992) was not met. | Sodium 2-(Methylcarbamoyl)Benzenesulfonate Purity: 98.5 GLP | Chai, Y., and Hales, C.A.. (2014) |
| An Acute Toxicity Study with the Rainbow Trout, <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> . Guideline: OECD 203 | 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid LC ₅₀ in the freshwater fish, Rainbow trout was >101 mg a.i./L , the highest concentration tested. | Sodium 2-(Methylcarbamoyl)Benzenesulfonate Purity: 98.5 GLP | Currie, R.J., Louch, D.W., Holzheuer, B.S. (2014a) |
| <i>An Acute Toxicity Study with the Freshwater Cladoceran, Daphnia magna</i> . Guideline: OECD 202 | Results for 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid indicate no acute toxicity to <i>Daphnia magna</i> at 101 mg/L (103 mg/L measured), the highest concentration tested. | Sodium 2-(Methylcarbamoyl)Benzenesulfonate Purity: 98.5 GLP | Currie, R.J., Louch, D.W., and Holzheuer, W.B., (2014b) |
| Growth inhibition test with the freshwater green alga, <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> . Guideline: OECD 201 | 96 hour E _r C ₅₀ : >101 mg a.i./L . Confidence intervals could not be determined | Sodium 2-(Methylcarbamoyl)Benzenesulfonate Purity: 98.5 GLP | Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., and Holzheuer, W.B.. (2014c) |

Taking into account the results of environmental tests performed on metabolites of MBIT it can be concluded that:

- N-Methyl-2-(Methylthio)Benzamide should not be classified, according to CLP Regulation, as hazardous to the environment (the substance is not readily

biodegradable but the results of aquatic acute tests performed on fish, daphnia and algae are higher than 100 mg/l – see classification criteria, Table 4.1.0 b) (iii) Annex I of CLP).

- 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene–sulfonic acid should not be classified, according to CLP, as hazardous to the environment (the substance is not readily biodegradable but the results of aquatic acute tests performed on fish, daphnia and algae are higher than 100 mg/L – see classification criteria, Table 4.1.0 b) (iii) Annex I of CLP).

Taking into account the fact that in general metabolites are much less toxic than MBIT, and that chemical structure and QSAR properties of 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene –sulfonic acid and -2-carbamoyl-benzene –sulfonic acid are very similar (see Table 48 – QSAR Estimated Values for MBIT metabolites), it can be assumed that conclusions presented for 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene –sulfonic acid are also relevant for 2-carbamoyl-benzene –sulfonic acid.

According to the EPIWIN QSAR modelling results, all MBIT degradates have been shown to be low in toxicity to aquatic organisms and not likely to bioaccumulate. In case of Metabolite#1 and Metabolite#2 estimated results are in line with the results from submitted ecotoxicological studies. From ecotoxicological point of view it can be therefore assumed that MBIT metabolites are out of concern.

Table 49. QSAR Estimated Values for MBIT Metabolites.

| Chemical Name | 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene sulfonic acid (Metabolite #2) | 2-carbamoyl-benzene sulfonic acid (Metabolite#3) | N-methyl-2-(methylthio)-benzamide (Metabolite #1) |
|---|---|--|---|
| SMILES Notation | <chem>O=C(c1ccccc1S(=O)(O)=O)NC</chem> | <chem>NC(=O)(c1ccccc1S(=O)(O)=O)</chem> | <chem>O=C(c1ccccc1S(C)=O)NC</chem> |
| Molecular Weight | 215.23 | 201.20 | 181.25 |
| Vapor Pressure (Pa at 25°C) | 3.45×10^{-8} | 6.60×10^{-8} | 1.94×10^{-3} |
| Water Solubility (at 25°C, mg·L ⁻¹) | 1×10^6 | 1×10^6 | 2.28×10^3 |
| Log Kow (at 25°C, -) | -1.954 | -3.1551 | 1.8048 |
| Koc (at 25°C, -) | 10 | 10 | 46.74 |
| Ready Biodegradability | No | No | No |
| Primary Biodegradation | (No) Days | (No) Days | (No) Days |
| Ultimate Biodegradation | Weeks | Weeks | Weeks-Months |
| Fish 96-h LC ₅₀ (mg·L ⁻¹) | >>1000 (>101) | 3.09×10^6 | 33.3 (>101) |
| Daphnid 48-h EC ₅₀ (mg·L ⁻¹) | >>1000 (>101) | 2.94×10^5 | 17.5 (>101) |
| Green algae 96-h EC ₅₀ (mg·L ⁻¹) | 59.8 (>101) | 20.708 | 0.451 (>101) |

Conclusions:

- simulation tests show rapid primary biodegradation of MBIT in the environment,

- the degradation products (N-Methyl-2-(Methylthio)Benzamide, 2-(methylcarbamoyl)-benzene –sulfonic acid and 2-carbamoyl-benzene –sulfonic acid are not classified as hazardous to the environment.

Taking into account all available data it can be concluded that MBIT is rapidly degradable for the purposes of aquatic hazard classification.

5.2 Environmental distribution

5.2.1 Adsorption/Desorption

Adsorption/desorption from soil and sediment study was performed according to the test OECD 106 guideline - Adsorption-Desorption Using a Batch Equilibrium Method (Marbo, M. (2008)). The four soils and 1 sediment were gamma irradiated prior to dosing because preliminary work had demonstrated the instability of MBIT in the soil:CaCl₂ test system.

A series of studies were initially performed to establish the test conditions such as adsorption to the test vessel, appropriate soil: CaCl₂ solution ratio, and equilibration time. The potential of MBIT to adsorb to the test vessel was examined by dosing 0.01M CaCl₂ in the test vessel and radioassaying the supernatant.

The effect of the ratio of soil to 0.01M CaCl₂ solution was examined. A series of soil: CaCl₂ solution ratios were examined for each soil. Soil and CaCl₂ were equilibrated by shaking overnight and the next morning ¹⁴C-MBIT was added. The mixture was shaken for 24 hours, centrifuged, and the supernatant radioassayed.

A study to determine the time necessary to reach adsorption equilibration was performed by adding soil and 0.01M CaCl₂ in the appropriate determined ratio and mixing overnight. ¹⁴C-MBIT was added at 100 µg/ml and duplicate tubes removed, centrifuged, and the solution radioassayed at 2, 4, 6, 24, and 48 hours. The supernatants were also chromatographed as were the methanol soil extracts. The desorption equilibrium was determined by removing the ¹⁴C solution after an adsorption period and replacing it with ¹⁴C-free 0.01M CaCl₂. The test vessels were centrifuged at 2, 4, 6, 24, and 48 hours and aliquots removed for radioassay.

A study to determine the time necessary to reach adsorption equilibration was performed by adding soil and 0.01M CaCl₂ in the appropriate determined ratio and mixing overnight. ¹⁴C-MBIT was added at 100 µg/ml and duplicate tubes removed, centrifuged, and the solution radioassayed at 2, 4, 6, 24, and 48 hours. The supernatants were also chromatographed as were the methanol soil extracts. The desorption equilibrium was determined by removing the ¹⁴C solution after an adsorption period and replacing it with ¹⁴C-free 0.01M CaCl₂. The test vessels were centrifuged at 2, 4, 6, 24, and 48 hours and aliquots removed for radioassay.

The definitive adsorption isotherm study was performed with a soil:0.01M CaCl₂ solution ratio and equilibration times determined in the above studies. The appropriate amount of soil and volume of CaCl₂ solution were added to Teflon® centrifuged tubes, mixed overnight, and then the ¹⁴C-MBIT added at 5 ppm, 50 ppm, 125 ppm, 250 ppm, or 500 ppm. Tubes were shaken for 6-24 hour, centrifuged, and the supernatant radioassayed. After the applicable adsorption equilibrium, a

desorption process was initiated by removing the ^{14}C - CaCl_2 solution and adding an equal volume of ^{14}C -free- CaCl_2 solution. After 24 hrs of shaking, the test vessels were removed, centrifuged, the supernatant removed, and radioassayed.

MBIT remained relatively stable throughout the testing interval. Without gamma sterilization of the soil, MBIT will degrade significantly in the test system.

The study provided is satisfactory to describe the mobility of MBIT in soil. According to the US EPA classification scheme, MBIT is considered high to medium mobility. It is highly likely that in the environment, MBIT will be rapidly degraded before it can leach and be an environmental concern.

Soil adsorption test according to OECD Guideline 312 was also performed - Leaching in Soil Columns (Noble, H.L. and Trollope, H.T. (2009)). 50 g soil (dry weight) was added to sealed glass vessels and after equilibration at $20 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$, several were dosed at 1 ppm ^{14}C -MBIT. After 27.33 hrs two flasks were removed and extracted sequentially with 0.005M CaCl_2 , 0.005M CaCl_2 :35 g/L NaCl, and methanol. The extracts and remaining soil residues were radioassayed. An aliquot of the any extract containing greater than 10% of the applied activity was analyzed by TLC and LC-MS.

Leaching columns were prepared by placing sieved sandy loam soil into duplicate glass segmented (5 cm id x 5 cm height) columns. The overall column length was 35 cm with 30 cm packed with soil. The columns were prewetted with 0.005M CaCl_2 . To the top of two columns, ^{14}C -MBIT dosed soil aged for about 27 hours was added to the top 5 cm segment. To two additional columns, control soil aged for about 27 hours was added and then ^{14}C -MBIT added to this soil. Leaching was accomplished by adding 313 ml of 0.005M CaCl_2 over a 48 hour period and the leachate collected. At the conclusion, the soil column was separated into segments (6 column segments, 1 aged soil segment). The leachate and soil segments were radioassayed. Soil segments containing more than 10% of the applied activity were extracted with 0.1N NaOH and any extract and leachate fractions containing more than 10% of the applied activity were analyzed by TLC.

^{14}C -MBIT dosed soil was aged for 27.33 hours. This was the estimated half-life derived in preliminary soil metabolism study. Results from the definitive soil metabolism study yielded a half-life of less than 2 hours.

About 67%-69% of the applied activity was detected in the soil segments and about 30% in the leachate. Of the activity detected in the soil, about 50% was in the top 5 cm which contained ^{14}C -MBIT aged soil or control aged soil subsequently dosed with ^{14}C -MBIT. In general there was a decrease in activity with increasing column depth. Results from columns where the aged residue was placed on the top of the soil column and those where the top segment contained aged control soil which was dosed directly with ^{14}C -MBIT are essentially the same (no difference between aged and non-aged soils).

Samples of ^{14}C -MBIT aged soil similar to that placed on top of two columns was extracted and subsequently analyzed by TLC. Eleven degradates were detected and two of them exceeded 10% of the applied activity. Aliquots of the two degradates greater than 10% of the applied activity were also analyzed by LC-MS but due to the low concentration positive confirmation was not possible. However, one peak had a mass that correlated with 2-(methylcarbamoyl)benzene sulfonic acid.

Aliquots of the leachate were initially analyzed by TLC. There were 4 degradates detected. Two of the degradates exceeded 10% of the applied activity and they were chromatographically similar to the two major metabolites in the extracted soil. Analysis of the two major leachate degradates by LC-MS failed to yield structural information due to the low concentration. There was no MBIT detected in the leachate indicating that MBIT will not leach appreciably and should not be persistent in the environment.

This study confirms the quick degradation of MBIT in soil and the resulting fast half-life (<2 hrs). Probably due to degradation, MBIT shows limited mobility within soil column and should not be persistent in ground water. No MBIT was detected in the leachate. Two major degradates were detected in the aged soil and leachate and they are chromatographically similar. Due to the low concentration of the degradates LC-MS was not able to supply any structural information. However one peak had a mass that correlated with 2-(methylcarbonyl)benzene sulfonic acid.

5.2.2 Volatilisation

Due to relative low vapour pressure and high water solubility, the concentration of MBIT in the troposphere is expected to be low.

5.2.3 Distribution modelling

No data available.

5.3 Aquatic Bioaccumulation

5.3.1 Aquatic bioaccumulation

No data. The log P (log octanol:water partition coefficient) for this compound is < 1.6. This value indicates that the potential for MBIT to bioaccumulate will be minimal.

5.3.1.1 Bioaccumulation estimation

MBIT has a log Kow < 1.6.

5.3.1.2 Measured bioaccumulation data

No data available.

5.3.2 Summary and discussion of aquatic bioaccumulation

The risk of bioaccumulation of MBIT is negligible.

5.4 Aquatic toxicity

Table 50: Summary of relevant information on aquatic toxicity.

| Method | Results | Remarks | Reference |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| OECD Guideline 203 | LC ₅₀ : 0.24 mg a.i./L | 96 hours flow-through conditions Rainbow trout (<i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>) | Sayers L.E., (2007a) |
| OECD Guideline 203 | LC ₅₀ : 1.5 mg a.i./L | 96 hours flow-through conditions Sheepshead minnow (<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i>) | Soucy K. (2009a) |
| OECD Guideline 202 | 48 h EC ₅₀ : 0.92 mg a.i./L | 48 hours flow-through conditions <i>Daphnia magna</i> | Sayers L.E., (2007b) |
| US EPA OPPTS draft guideline 850.1035 and US EPA OPPTS 850.1000 | 96 h LC ₅₀ : 0.48 mg a.i./L | 96 hours flow-through Mysid (<i>Americamysis bahia</i>) | Soucy K. (2009b) |
| OECD Guideline 201 | 48 h ErC ₅₀ of 0.24 mg a./L NOErC of 0.012 mg a.i./L | 96 hours Fresh water- <i>Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata</i> | Hoberg J.R., (2007) |
| OECD Guideline 201 | 96 hour EC ₅₀ : 0.75 mg a.i./L (95% C.I.: 0.69 – 0.82 mg a.i./L) 96 hour NOEC: 0.48 mg a.i./L | 96 hours Marine water <i>Skeletonema costatum</i> | Softcheck K.A. (2009) |
| OECD Guideline 210 | 32-day NOEC: 0.16 mg a.i./L | 32 day duration flow-through Fathead minnow | Hamitou M. (2009a) |
| OECD Guideline 211 | 21-day NOEC: 0.42 mg a.i./L (survival) | 21 days flow-through <i>Daphnia magna</i> | Hamitou M. (2009b) |
| US EPA OPPTS 850.1735 and ASTM Guideline 1706-05 | NOEC: 50 mg MBIT/kg (Based on growth; and 10 days survival) LOEC: > 50 mg MBIT/kg based on growth; 99 mg MBIT/kg (Based on 10 days survival) LC ₅₀ : 100 mg MBIT/kg (Based on 10 days survival), >50 mg MBIT/kg based on growth | Acute flow-through toxicity study Fresh water Midge larvae, (<i>Chironomus dilutus</i>) | Bradley M.J. (2009a) |
| OECD Guideline 218 | NOEC: 66 mg MBIT/kg (Based on midge emergence and development rate) LOEC: >66 mg MBIT/kg (Based on midge emergence and development rate) EC ₅₀ : >66 mg MBIT/kg | 28 days Fresh water Midge larvae, (<i>Chironomus riparius</i>) | Bradley M.J. (2009b) |

5.4.1 Fish

5.4.1.1 Short-term toxicity to fish

Acute toxicity tests were performed on:

- rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*),
- sheepshead minnow (*Cyprinodon variegatus*).

An acute toxicity test with rainbow trout was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 203 with analytical confirmation of dosing concentrations at test initiation and at 96 hours of exposure. There were no guideline deviations. Temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen were measured daily during the test and were within acceptable limits. The 96 h LC₅₀ for *O. mykiss* of 0.24 mg a.i./l is based on mean measured concentrations (Mortality data and Effect data are presented in tables below).

Table 51: Mortality data

| Test-Substance Concentration (measured) ¹ [mg a.i./L] | Mortality | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------|------|------|
| | Number | | | | Percentage | | | |
| | 24 h | 48 h | 72 h | 96 h | 24 h | 48 h | 72 h | 96 h |
| Control (water) | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Solvent control (acetone) | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.019 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.050 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.11 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.22 | 4/10 | 4/10 | 4/10 | 4/10 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| 0.46 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Temperature [°C] | 11 | 12 | 11-12 | 11-12 | | | | |
| pH | 6.4-6.6 | 6.4-6.6 | 6.7-6.8 | 6.5-6.6 | | | | |
| Oxygen [mg/l] | 9.0-9.8 | 8.4-9.2 | 9.2-9.9 | 9.3-9.9 | | | | |

¹ specify, if TS concentrations were nominal or measured

Table 52: Effect data

| | 48 h [mg a.i./l] ¹ | 95 % c.i. | 96 h [mg a.i./l] ¹ | 95 % c.i. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| LC ₀ | 0.11 (m) | No data | 0.11 (m) | No data |
| LC ₅₀ | 0.24 (m) | 0.11 to 0.46 | 0.24 (m) | 0.11 to 0.46 |
| LC ₁₀₀ | 0.46 (m) | No data | 0.46 (m) | No data |

¹ indicate if effect data are based on nominal (n) or measured (m) concentrations

An acute toxicity test with Sheepshead minnow was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 203 with analytical confirmation of test solution concentrations. There were no guideline deviations. Test fish were maintained under the following conditions (16 hours light, 8 hours darkness, 20‰ salinity seawater, fed flake fish food and brine shrimp) for 14 days prior to test initiation in a 20 litre glass aquaria. The MBIT dose levels for the definitive exposure study are based on the results of preliminary flow-through and static exposures with MBIT dose groups.

Following 24 hours of exposure, 100% mortality was observed among fish exposed to the 2.2 and 4.3 mg a.i./L treatment levels. Following 96 hours of exposure, no mortality or adverse effects were observed among fish exposed to the remaining treatment levels tested (0.33, 0.40 or 1.0 mg a.i./L) or the controls. The 96 h LC₅₀ for *Cyprinodon variegatus* of 1.5 mg a.i./l is based on mean measured concentrations (Mortality data and Effect data are presented in tables below).

Table 53: Mortality data

| Test-Substance Concentration (measured) ¹ [mg a.i./L] | Mortality | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|------------|------|------|------|
| | Number | | | | Percentage | | | |
| | 24 h | 48 h | 72 h | 96 h | 24 h | 48 h | 72 h | 96 h |
| Control (seawater) | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Solvent control (acetone) | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.33 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.40 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1.0 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0/10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2.2 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 4.3 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 10/10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Temperature [°C] | 22-23 | 23 | 22 | 22 | | | | |
| pH | 7.5-7.7 | 7.6-7.7 | 7.6-7.7 | 7.6-7.7 | | | | |
| Oxygen [mg/l] | 6.3-8.2 | 6.1-7.9 | 6.7-8.2 | 6.8-8.1 | | | | |

¹ specify, if TS concentrations were nominal or measured

Table 54: Effect data

| | 48 h [mg/l] ¹ | 95 % c.l. | 96 h [mg/l] ¹ | 95 % c.l. |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| LC ₀ | 1.0 mg a.i./L (m) | Not available | 1.0 mg a.i./L (m) | Not available |
| LC ₅₀ | 1.5 mg a.i./L (m) | 1.0 to 2.2 mg a.i./L | 1.5 mg a.i./L (m) | 1.0 to 2.2 mg a.i./L |
| LC ₁₀₀ | 2.2 mg a.i./L (m) | Not available | 2.2 mg a.i./L (m) | Not available |

¹ indicate if effect data are based on nominal (n) or measured (m) concentrations

5.4.1.2 Long-term toxicity to fish

Long-term toxicity (Early life-stage toxicity test) with Fathead minnow was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 210 with analytical confirmation of dose levels. There were no guideline deviations.

Dead and live embryos were counted daily until hatching was complete. Day of hatch was considered to be exposure day 4, when no more than 10% unhatched viable embryos remained in the control egg incubation cup. During the post-hatch exposure period larval fish were observed daily and the behaviour and appearance of the larval fish were recorded and dead larvae were removed. At 28 days post-hatch exposure (experimental completion), the percentage of fish survival was determined. The

surviving fish were euthanized with tricaine and measured and weighed individually to determine the total length and dry weight.

Total hardness, alkalinity and specific conductivity were monitored at experimental start and on test days 6, 10, 20, 27 and 30 in one replicate of the highest treatment level and the dilution water control during the exposure.

Calculations of percentage survival of organisms at hatch were based on the number of live, dead and deformed larvae per incubation cup after hatching was complete (test day 4 / day 0 post-hatch) compared to the number of embryos per cup on test day 1.

Based on the results of this study, embryo hatching success, number of normal fry at hatch and survival at test termination were the most sensitive indicators of toxicity of 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one to fathead minnow. The NOEC and LOEC for fathead minnow were determined to be 0.16 and 0.39 mg a.i./L, respectively. The EC₅₀ values for embryo hatching success, number of normal fry at hatch and survival at test termination were calculated to be 0.33 mg a.i./L (95% confidence interval: 0.31 to 0.35 mg a.i./L) and 0.37 mg a.i./L (95% confidence interval: 0.35 to 0.39 mg a.i./L), respectively.

5.4.2 Aquatic invertebrates

5.4.2.1 Short-term toxicity to aquatic invertebrates

Acute toxicity tests were performed on:

- *daphnia magna*,
- mysid (*Americamysis bahia*).

An acute toxicity test was performed with *daphnia magna* in compliance with OECD Guideline 202 with analytical confirmation of dosing concentrations at test initiation and at 48 hours of exposure. There were no guideline deviations. Based on the results of a 48-hour preliminary range-finding study, the nominal concentrations for the definitive study were selected. Temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen were measured daily during the test (0, 24 and 48 hours) and were within acceptable limits. Dissolved oxygen ranged from 8.5 to 9.3mg/L and exceeded 60% saturation. The 48 hours EC₅₀ for *daphnia magna* of 0.92 mg a.i./l is based on mean measured concentrations (Immobilisation data and Effect data are presented in tables below).

Table 55: Immobilisation data

| Test-Substance Concentration (measured) ¹ [mg a.i./L] | Immobile <i>Daphnia</i> | | | | Oxygen [mg/l] 48 h | pH 48 h | Temperatu re [°C] 48 h |
|---|-------------------------|-------|------------|------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| | Number | | Percentage | | | | |
| | 24 h | 48 h | 24 h | 48 h | | | |
| Control (water) | 0/20 | 0/20 | 0 | 0 | 9.1-9.2 | 7.9 | 21 |
| Solvent control (acetone) | 0/20 | 0/20 | 0 | 0 | 9.0-9.1 | 7.9 | 21 |
| 0.24 | 0/20 | 0/20 | 0 | 0 | 8.6-8.7 | 7.9 | 21 |
| 0.65 | 0/20 | 0/20 | 0 | 0 | 8.8-8.9 | 7.9 | 21 |
| 1.3 | 1/20 | 20/20 | 5 | 100 | 8.8-8.9 | 7.9 | 21 |
| 2.8 | 4/20 | 18/20 | 20 | 90 | 8.8-8.9 | 7.9 | 21 |
| 6.1 | 20/20 | 20/20 | 100 | 100 | 8.6-8.7 | | 21 |

¹ specify, if TS concentrations were nominal or measured

Table 56: Effect data

| | EC ₅₀ ¹ | 95 % c.i. | EC ₀ ¹ | EC ₁₀₀ ¹ |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 24 h [mg a.i./L] | 3.3 (m) | 2.7 to 4.0 | 0.65 (m) | 6.1 (m) |
| 48 h [mg a.i./L] | 0.92 (m) | 0.65 to 1.3 | 0.65 (m) | 1.3 (m) |

¹ indicate if effect data are based on nominal (n) or measured (m) concentrations

An acute toxicity test was performed with mysid in compliance with US EPA OPPTS draft guideline 850.1035 and US EPA OPPTS 850.1000 with analytical confirmation of dosing concentrations at test initiation and at 96 hours of exposure. There were no guideline deviations. Twenty mysids were exposed to each MBIT treatment level and controls. Toxicity endpoints were based on mean measured concentrations. Following the 72 hours and 96 hours of exposure, 100% mortality was observed among mysids exposed to the 0.88 mg a.i./L treatment level. Following 96 hours of exposure, 5% and 25% mortality was observed among mysids exposed to the 0.21 and 0.43 mg a.i./L treatment levels, respectively. Several surviving mysids exposed to the 0.43 mg a.i./L treatment level were observed to be lethargic at test termination. No mortality or adverse effects were observed among mysids exposed to the remaining treatment levels tested (0.043 and 0.095 mg a.i./L), the seawater control or the solvent control (acetone). The 96 h LC₅₀ for *mysids* of 0.48 mg a.i./l is based on mean measured concentrations.

5.4.2.2 Long-term toxicity to aquatic invertebrates

Daphnia magna chronic reproduction study was conducted in compliance with OECD Guideline 211 with analytical confirmation of dose levels. There were no guideline deviations.

The number of immobilised adult daphnids and observations of abnormal behaviour were recorded daily. Assessments of offspring released were determined on test days 10, 12, 14, 17, 19 and 21. In addition, the number of immobilised offspring and the time to first brood release were recorded.

At test completion (day 21), total body length of each surviving adult daphnid was measured. The diluter system was monitored daily.

There was no significant reduction in offspring per female among daphnids exposed to MBIT concentrations when compared to the pooled controls. There was no significant reduction in mean total body length in daphnids exposed to MBIT concentrations when compared to the pooled controls. The most sensitive parameter was survival of daphnids.

Based on the most sensitive parameter (survival), the 21-day NOEC and LOEC values for 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one and *Daphnia magna* were determined to be 0.42 and 0.95 mg a.i./L, respectively. The EC₅₀ value for survival was calculated to be 0.70 mg a.i./L (95% confidence interval: 0.60– 0.78 mg a.i./L).

5.4.3 Algae and aquatic plants

Two studies were conducted to determine toxicity of MBIT to freshwater and saltwater algae. Tests were conducted according to OECD 201 and US EPA OPPTS 850.5400 guidelines on two species *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* and *Skeletonema costatum* – detail information about these studies are included in Annex 1 of CLH report. In both tests algae were exposed to MBIT for 72 hrs and 96 hrs in the static system. Calculation of endpoints in these studies is problematic. This problem concerns all isothiazolinones (including MBIT), which present a special case and might therefore warrant a deviation from guidelines.

Data on MBIT toxicity to algae were re-assessed by in the same manner as it had been done for other isothiazolinones. First of all validity criteria were re-checked according to criteria given in OECD 201 guideline. Secondly in reliable studies, actual concentration of MBIT was carefully analysed during the tests. At last endpoints of each study have been assessed day-by-day to check which time period in the study is the most sensitive for MBIT. Finally, depending on this relevant period, endpoints for MBIT were proposed - as the initial measured concentrations (if the most sensitive period was 0-24 hours) or by using TWA approach (if the most sensitive period was not 0-24 hours). Presented assessment follows not standard approach. Usually, according to OECD 201 guideline, 72 hours intervals are used for endpoints determination. However, as other isothiazolinones, MBIT may be expected to have unique mode of action in algae. Therefore this special assessment is needed.

Study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* was considered to be reliable. All criteria in this test were met with exception of criterion 2 for 0-96 hr period. For this reason 0-96 hour period was not considered as relevant for endpoint determinations. In addition high differences among control replicates were identified during the first 24 hr period

(24.3%). Consequently, NOEC values were considered to be not relevant for this time period and thus EC₁₀ were determined additionally.

During study concentration of MBIT declined in all test systems and was not maintained at >80% of nominal concentrations during the test. Analysis of samples collected at 96 hours showed that concentration of MBIT decreased to <LOQ in most of test concentrations with the exception nominal concentration of 0.16, 0.40 and 1.0 mg a.i./L, which had measured concentrations of 8, 13 and 68% of nominal concentration at study termination, respectively. For this reason actual concentrations based rate constant (k) were derived and then the TWA concentrations were calculated.

It should be also pointed that concentration of test substance declined in all test systems, but the most pronounced in the test systems with the lower test concentrations which is typical for algal tests with isothiazolinones. It is important to distinguish that the degradation of the isothiazolinones in the test is due to their reactivity with the test organisms, which also accounts for the toxicity. The higher the inhibition of algal growth, the slower the degradation of MBIT is the test medium.

To identify the most sensitive period E_rC₅₀ and E_rC₁₀ values were calculated on the basis of initial measured concentrations by using Hill model in Regtox.EV7.06 software. NOE_rC values have been derived from Dunett's test (5%).

The period 48h was identified as the most sensitive for MBIT. E_rC₁₀ and NOE_rC values were during this period the lowest. Finally, according to WG IV/2016 agreements NOEC, (0.012 mg a.i./L) with value lower than E_rC₁₀, (0.09 mg a.i./L) was considered to be the most representative endpoint for MBIT. Based on TWA concentrations of MBIT, 48-h E_rC₅₀ is 0.24 mg/L.

Study with *Skeletonema costatum* was considered to be not reliable. The second OECD 201 criterion in control cultures was not met. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3) in a control cultures was 46% thus it exceeded the trigger value of 35%. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3 and 3-4) in a control cultures was 55%, thus it also exceeded the trigger value of 35%. What more important for this study, the second OECD 201 criterion in solvent control cultures was also not met. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3) in a control cultures was 51% thus it exceeded the trigger value of 35%. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3 and 3-4) in a control cultures was 67%, thus it also exceeded the trigger value of 35%. In addition it should be also pointed that validity criteria were not fulfilled for 0-1 and 1-2 days – the mean CV was above 35% (49% in a control cultures and 68% in a solvent control cultures).

5.4.4 Other aquatic organisms (including sediment)

Toxicity to sediment dwelling organisms

Acute sediment toxicity test was conducted with in compliance with larvae of *Chironomus dilutus* (Bradley M.J. (2009)). Based on nominal sediment concentrations and midge survival, the LOEC and NOEC were determined to be 100 and 50 mg a.i./kg, respectively. Based on nominal sediment concentrations and midge growth, the LOEC and NOEC were determined to be >50 and 50 mg a.i./kg, respectively. Based on nominal concentrations, the 10-day LC₅₀ value for midge survival was

determined to be 99 mg a.i./kg with 95% confidence intervals of 89 to 100 mg a.i./kg. Since no concentration tested resulted $\geq 50\%$ reduction in ash-free dry weight, the EC₅₀ value for midge growth was empirically estimated to be > 50 mg a.i./kg the highest concentration statistically analyzed.

Chronic sediment toxicity test was conducted with larvae of *Chironomus riparius* (Bradley M.J. (2009)) according to OECD Guideline 218. Midges were exposed to MBIT concentrations for 28 days under static test conditions (based on the results of preliminary testing Midges were exposed to MBIT at nominal concentrations of 6.3, 13, 25, 50 and 100 mg a.i./kg. Based on mean measured concentrations, the three highest treatment levels were defined as 3.6, 14, and 39 mg a.i./L).

Artificial sediment composition: 2.4% organic carbon, 80% sand, 3% silt, 17% sand, 73% solids at 6.7 pH. Measurements of dissolved oxygen concentration, temperature and pH were made on day 0 and day 28 in each exposure vessel. In addition, dissolved oxygen concentration and temperature were measured daily in an alternating vessel for each treatment levels and the controls. Exposure concentrations of MBIT were measured on day 0 (test initiation), day 7 and day 28 (test termination) in the overlying water, pore water and sediment. The results of this study are based on nominal concentrations of applied TS and are presented based on dry weight. Overlying water used in this study was laboratory well water. Test vessels were examined daily. Observations of midge emergence and abnormal behaviour were recorded. During the period of expected emergence (typically starting at day 10 and lasting until day 28), a daily check of emerged midges was made. The sex and number of adult midges that emerged daily were recorded. Male midges were identified by their plumose antennae. The development rate of male, female, and male and female midge combined, was determined. Mean development time represents the time span between the addition of test organisms (day 0) and the emergence of experimental midges. The stock solution was observed to be clear and colourless with no visible undissolved test substance.

Since no concentration tested during this study reduced emergence or development time by 50% or more, the EC₅₀ values were empirically estimated to be greater than the highest concentration tested. All water quality parameters monitored during the study were unaffected by the concentrations of MBIT tested and remained within acceptable limits. Based on the analytical results of sediment, pore water and overlying water during this study, the majority of the 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one that was applied to sediment remained associated with the sediment, but continually degraded through the duration of the exposure.

It should be also pointed that as MBIT degrades in surface waters rapidly (with DT₅₀ of 0.05 d at 12°C) and as in both tests it was indicated that initial measured concentrations of test substance in sediment were below 80% of nominal concentrations, endpoints for MBIT could be derived on the basis of geometric mean measured concentrations.

However, taking into account physico-chemical properties of MBIT (log K_{ow} of 1.4 and K_{oc} 153 L/kg) and its rapid degradation in surface waters this active substance is not likely to adsorb to sediment to a significant extent. Therefore taking into account results from a spiked sediment tests is irrelevant for environmental assessment.

5.5 Comparison with CLP classification criteria for environmental hazards (sections 5.1 – 5.4)

CLP – Acute aquatic hazards

The lowest available L(E)C₅₀ value relevant for classification of MBIT is the 48 h E_rC₅₀ of **0.24 mg a./L** obtained for the *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* and 96 h LC₅₀ of **0.24 mg a./L** obtained for *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. Based on this lowest L(E)C₅₀ values MBIT fulfils the criteria L(C)E₅₀ ≤ 1 mg/L for classification as **Acute Aquatic Category 1, H400** (Very toxic to aquatic life) with **M-factor of 1** due to 48 h E_rC₅₀ and 96 h LC₅₀ are in the range 0.1 < L(E)C₅₀ ≤ 1.0 mg/L.

CLP – Aquatic Chronic hazards

The lowest NOEC/EC₁₀ is the 48 hours **NOE_rC of 0.012 mg a.i./L** obtained for freshwater alga species *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*. Available NOEC values for fish and Daphnia are higher. The lowest endpoint for MBIT for algae fulfils the criteria 0.01 mg/l > NOEC/EC_x ≤ 0.1 mg/L (for substance readily biodegradable – Table 4.1.0 b) (ii)) for classification as **Aquatic Chronic 2, H411** (Toxic to the aquatic organisms with long lasting effects).

5.6 Conclusions on classification and labelling for environmental hazards (sections 5.1 – 5.4)

In accordance with the provisions of CLP Regulation MBIT should be classified as hazardous to the environment:

- Aquatic Acute 1, H400; M=1
- Aquatic Chronic 2, H411

6 OTHER INFORMATION

This proposal for harmonized classification and labelling is based on the data provided for the registration of MBIT according to Directive 98/8/EC (repealed by Regulation 528/2012). The summaries included in this proposal are partly copied from CAR. Some details of the summaries were not included when considered not relevant for a decision on the classification and labelling of this substance. For more details the reader is referred to the CAR.

7 REFERENCES

- Bates, ML (2007). Covance Laboratories, Report No. 0616/077-D2149. Rohm and Haas report No 2007-008.
- Bates, ML (2009a). Covance Laboratories, Report No. 0616/070-D2149. Rohm and Haas report No GLP-2007-022.
- Bates, ML (2009b). Covance Laboratories, Report No. 0616/106-D2149. Rohm and Haas report No GLP-2007-022.
- Bates, ML (2009c). Covance Laboratories, Report No. 0616/110-D2149. Rohm and Haas report No GLP-2008-088.
- Bradley M.J. (2009a). 10-Day toxicity test exposing midge (*Chironomus dilutus*) to 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one - applied to sediment under static-renewal conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories (Massachusetts) Study N° 86.6295, Rohm and Haas Company Report N° 08RC-159 (July 23, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.
- Bradley M.J. (2009b). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one - Toxicity test with sediment-dwelling midges (*Chironomus riparius*) under static conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories (Massachusetts) Study N° 86.6281, Rohm and Haas Company Report N° 08RC-158 (July 23, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.
- CAR – Competent Authority Report
- Cerven D.R. (2009a). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical: Acute oral toxicity – up and down procedure (UDP), MB Research Laboratories Project N° MB 08-17682.01, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-184 (March 12, 2009).
- Cerven D.R. (2009b). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical: Acute dermal toxicity/LD₅₀ in rats, MB Research Laboratories Project N° MB 08-17682.02, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-185 (March 12, 2009).
- Chai, Y., and Hales, C.A.. (2014). N-Methyl-2-(Methylthio)Benzamide: Determination of ready biodegradability according to the OECD guidelines 301F: Manometric respirometry test, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) study ID 141071, Dow Chemical Company (29 September 2014), Unpublished, GLP.
- Chai, Y., and Hales, C.A.. (2014) Sodium 2-(methylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonate: Determination of ready biodegradability according to the OECD guidelines 301F: Manometric respirometry test, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) study ID 141070, Dow Chemical Company (29 September 2014), Unpublished, GLP.
- Clarke J.J. (2009). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one Technical: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test (CHO/HGPRT Assay) with an independent repeat assay, BioReliance Study No AC22KD.782001.BTL, Rohm and Haas Report N° 09RC-002 (July 29, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.
- Commander, R.F. Oteyza, T. (2009). [¹⁴C]MBIT: Aerobic mineralisation in fresh surface water; Brixham Environmental Laboratory, Devon, UK. BEL Report N° BL8609/B and Rohm and Haas Technical Report N° TR-09-007 (4 August 2009), Unpublished).
- Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., Holzheuer, B.S. (2014a). N-Methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide: An Acute Toxicity Study with the Rainbow Trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) Study Number 141043, Dow Chemical Company, (29 September 2014), GLP, Unpublished.
- Currie, R.J., Louch, D.W., Holzheuer, B.S. (2014a). Sodium 2-(methylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonate: An Acute Toxicity Study with the Rainbow

Trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) Study Number 141046, Dow Chemical Company, (29 September 2014), GLP, Unpublished.

Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., and Holzheuer, W.B., (2014b). N-methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide– An Acute Toxicity Study with the Freshwater Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) Study ID 141044, Dow Chemical Company, (29 September 2014), GLP, Unpublished.

Currie, R.J., Louch, D.W. and Holzheuer, W.B. (2014b). Sodium 2-(methylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonate - An Acute Toxicity Study with the Freshwater Cladoceran, *Daphnia magna*, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) Study ID 141047, Dow Chemical Company, (29 September 2014), GLP, Unpublished.

Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., and Holzheuer, W.B.. (2014c). N-methyl-2-(methylthio)benzamide: Growth inhibition test with the freshwater green alga, *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) Study ID 141045, Dow Chemical Company, (29 September 2014), GLP, Unpublished.

Currie, R.J., Hutchinson, K.L., and Holzheuer, W.B.. (2014c). Sodium 2-(methylcarbamoyl)benzenesulfonate: Growth inhibition test with the freshwater green alga, *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*, Toxicology and Environmental Research and Consulting (TERC) Study ID 141048, Dow Chemical Company, (29 September 2014), GLP, Unpublished.

Daniel, M. (2007). [14C]MBIT: Ready biodegradability using a modified OECD 301B test, Brixham Environmental Laboratory, Brixham, Devon, UK, Brixham Report N° BL8434/B, Rohm and Haas Technical Report N° TR-07-041 (26 November 2007), Unpublished.

Daniel, M. (2008). [14C]MBIT: Identification of degradation products formed during a modified OECD 301B test, Brixham Environmental Laboratory, Brixham, Devon, UK. Brixham Report N° BL8534/B, Rohm and Haas Technical Report N° TR-07-51 (9 June 2008), Unpublished.

Davies R.E., Coope K.B., Kynoch S.R. and Collins M.E. (1975). Effect of 1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one, 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one, and bis (2-methyl carbonyl phenyl) disulphide on human skin, Central Toxicological Laboratory, Macclesfield, UK Report N° CTL/C/166, Rohm and Haas Report N° 75RC-1217 (November 4, 1975), non-GLP, Unpublished).

Di Donato L.J. (2009). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical: Primary dermal irritation/corrosion in rabbits, MB Research Laboratories Project N° MB 08-17682.03, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-186 (March 12, 2009).

Durando J. (2012). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical: Acute dermal toxicity in rats, Eurofins PSL Study No. 33642, Dow Study No. 110196 (May 11, 2012).

Gudi R. and Rao M, (2006). 2-Methyl-Benzisothiazolone (MBIT): In vitro mammalian chromosome aberration test in human peripheral blood lymphocytes (HPBL), BioReliance Study N° AB21HC.341.BTL, Rohm and Haas Report N° 05RC-078 (April 28, 2006), GLP, Unpublished.

Guo, I. (2009). N-Methyl-Benzisothiazolone (MBIT): Calculation of Tropospheric Phototransformation, Rohm and Haas Company, Rohm and Haas Technical Report N° TR-09-004 (February 18, 2009)).

Hall D.A. (2009). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical: Delayed contact dermal sensitization test – Buehler method, MB Research Laboratories Project N° MB 08-17682.06, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-188 (March 13, 2009).

Hamitou M. (2009a). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one: Early life-stage toxicity test with Fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*) under flow-through conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories (Europe) Study N° 1007.082.122, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-156 (July 16, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Hamitou M. (2009b). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one: Chronic reproduction test with daphnids (*Daphnia magna*) under flow-through conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories (Europe) Study N° 1007.082.231, Rohm and Haas Company Report N° 08RC-157 (June 8, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Hilaski R. (1994). RH-573 upper airway irritation RD₅₀ evaluation in mice, International Research and Development Corporation Project ID: 285-055, Rohm and Haas Report N° 94RC-176, December 20, 1994.

Hoberg J.R., (2007). 2-Methyl-Benzisothiazolone - Acute toxicity to the freshwater green alga, *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*, Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study N° 86.6269, Rohm and Haas Report N° 06RC-211, (August 27, 2007) with Supplemental Report, GLP, Unpublished.

Kirk M. (2009). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical: Local lymph node assay in mice (LLNA), MB Research Laboratories Project N° MB 08-17221.26, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-091 (July 1, 2009).

Krsmanovic L. and Huston T. (2009). Mouse bone marrow erythrocyte micronucleus test following oral administration of 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one Technical, BioReliance Study N° AC22KD.123.BTL, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-189, (March 9, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Krieger, S. M. and Thomas, J. (2012). 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical (MBIT): 90-Day Inhalation Toxicity Study In CrI:CD(SD)Rats. Report of Toxicology & Environmental Research and Consulting, The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, Michigan.

MacLean, S. and Roberts, G.C. (2007). MBIT: Hydrolysis as a function of pH; Brixham Environmental Laboratory, AstraZeneca UK Limited, Brixham, Devon, UK, Brixham Report Number BL8448/B, Rohm and Haas Company, Technical Report N° TR-07-039, 12 December 2007.

Marbo, M. (2008). Adsorption/Desorption of ¹⁴C-MBIT (2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one) in Soil and Sediment, Rohm and Haas Company, Spring House Technical Center, Rohm and Haas Report N° GLP-2008-004. 12 June 2008, Unpublished.

McMillan, S. and Donald, E. (2008). 2-Methyl-Benzisothiazolon: Local lymph node assay, Charles River Laboratories Study N° 510531, Rohm and Haas Report N° 05RC-076 (February 6, 2008).

MacLean, S.A., Trollope, H.T., and Roberts, G.C. (2008b). [¹⁴C]-MBIT: Aqueous photodegradation and analysis of transformation products; Brixham Environmental Laboratory, AstraZeneca Limited, Brixham, Devon, United Kingdom, Brixham Report N° BL8480/B, Rohm and Haas Technical Report N° TR-08-001, 01 August 2008 (Unpublished).

Noble, H.L. and Trollope, H.T. (2009). [¹⁴C]MBIT: Leaching in soil columns with aged residues, Brixham Environmental Laboratory, Brixham, Dveon, UK, Brixham Report Number BL8698/B, Rohm and Haas Technical Report No. TR-09-025 (02 December 2009), Unpublished).

Roper J.M. (2009a). A 14-day oral (drinking water) range-finding study of 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical in rats, WIL Research Laboratories Study N° WIL-91066, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-049 (Nov 9, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Roper J.M. (2009b). A 90-day oral (drinking water) toxicity study of 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical in rats, WIL Research Laboratories Study N° WIL-91057, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-001 (Nov 9, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Roper J.M. (2009c). A 90 day dietary toxicity study of 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical in Beagle dogs, WIL Research Laboratories Study N° WIL-91059, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-003 (Nov 4, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Roper J.M. (2009d). A four-week oral (dietary) palatability and range-finding toxicity study of 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one Technical in Beagle dogs, WIL Research Laboratories Study N° WIL-91058, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-002 (October 23, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Sayers L.E. (2007a), 2-Methyl-Benzisothiazolone - Acute toxicity to rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) under flow-through conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study N° 86.6267, Rohm and Haas Report N° 06RC-209, (June 8, 2007), GLP, Unpublished.

Sayers L.E., (2007b), 2-Methyl-Benzisothiazolone - Acute toxicity to water fleas (*Daphnia magna*) under flow-through conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study N° 86.6268, Rohm and Haas Report N° 06RC-210, (June 8, 2007), GLP, Unpublished.

Softcheck K.A. (2009). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one - Toxicity test to the marine diatom, *Skeletonema costatum*, Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study N° 86.6291., Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-166 (September 1, 2009) with Supplemental Report, GLP, Unpublished.

Soucy K. (2009a). 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one - Acute toxicity to sheepshead minnow (*Cyprinodon variegatus*) under flow-through conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study N° 86.6289, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-168, (May 6, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Soucy K. (2009b) 2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one – Acute toxicity to mysids (*Americamysis bahia*) under flow-through conditions, Springborn Smithers Laboratories Study N° 86.6290, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-167 (May 6, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Stump D.G. (2009a). An oral (drinking water) two-generation reproductive toxicity study of 2-methyl-benzisothiazolone in rats, WIL Research Laboratories Study N° WIL-91062, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-006 (Nov 6th, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Stump D.G. (2009b). An oral (gavage) prenatal developmental toxicity study of 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical in rats, WIL Research Laboratories Study N° WIL-91061, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-141 (Nov 5, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Stump D.G. (2009c). An oral (gavage) prenatal developmental toxicity study of 2-methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one technical in rabbits, WIL Research Laboratories Study N° WIL-91064, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-142 (Nov 5 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Ulrich C.E. (1991). Skane™ M-8 Technical, HQ: evaluation of the upper airway irritation potential (RD50), International Research and Development Corporation Study No 285-046, Rohm and Haas Report No 90RC-180 (June 14, 1991), Unpublished.

Wagner V.O. and Klug M.L., (2006). 2-Methyl-Benzisothiazolone: Bacterial reverse mutation (Ames) assay, BioReliance Study N° AB21HC.503.BTL, Rohm and Haas Company, Report N° 05RC-077 (April 25, 2006), GLP, Unpublished.

Wu D. and Desai M. (2009). Toxicokinetics and metabolism of [¹⁴C]-MBIT ([¹⁴C]-2-Methyl-1,2-benzisothiazolin-3-one) in rat, Xenobiotic Laboratories XBL Study N° 08075, XBL report N° RPT02160, Rohm and Haas Report N° 08RC-139 (September 29, 2009), GLP, Unpublished.

Younger C. (2009) <confidential>: Acute inhalation toxicity (nose-only) study in rats, Stillmeadow, Inc. Laboratory Study No 12690-09, Rohm and Haas Report No 08RC-226 (May 8, 2009).

8 ANNEXES

Annex 1: Algal studies on MBIT

Data on MBIT toxicity to algae were re-assessed in the same manner as it had been done for other isothiazolinones (DCOIT, MIT, CMIT/MIT and BIT).

Re-assessment presented in this paper were provided by eCA (PL) on the basis of cell density data from study reports provided by Applicant.

First of all validity criteria were re-checked according to criteria given in OECD 201 guideline. Secondly, actual concentration of MBIT was carefully analysed during the tests. At last endpoints of each study have been assessed day-by-day to check which time period in the study is the most sensitive for MBIT. Finally, depending on this relevant period, endpoints for MBIT were proposed - as the initial measured concentrations (if the most sensitive period was 0-24 hours) or as the mean measured concentrations (if the most sensitive period was not 0-24 hours). Assessment presented in this paper follows not standard approach. Usually, according to OECD 201 guideline, 72 hours intervals are used for endpoints determination. However, as other isothiazolinones, MBIT may be expected to have unique mode of action in algae. Therefore this special assessment is needed.

Two tests on algae had been submitted for MBIT. One on a fresh water species *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* and one on a marine species *Skeletonema costatum*.

Study on *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* – Hoberg, 2007

Validity criteria

According to OECD 201 guideline (adopted in 2006, with Annex 5 corrected in 2011) the following criteria should be in test on algae met:

- The biomass in the control cultures should have increased exponentially by a factor of at least 16 within the 72-hour test period;
- The mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section growth rates (day 0-1, 1-2, 2-3 for 72-hour tests) in the control cultures must not exceed 35%. This criterion applies to the mean value of coefficient of variation calculated for replicate control cultures;
- The coefficient of variation of average specific growth rate during the whole test period in replicate control cultures must not exceed 7% in tests on *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*.

Table 1. Cell density data in control cultures in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*

| Cells density (cells/mL) | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|
| Control | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 35000 | 360000 | 1252500 | 2795000 |
| B | 10000 | 32500 | 397500 | 1656700 | 3095000 |
| C | 10000 | 55000 | 390000 | 1320000 | 2705000 |
| D | 10000 | 80000 | 417500 | 1623300 | 2850000 |
| E | 10000 | 65000 | 360000 | 1626700 | 2940000 |
| F | 10000 | 87500 | 332500 | 1423300 | 2755000 |
| Mean | 10000 | 59167 | 376250 | 1483750 | 2856667 |

According to results presented in Table 1 the first criterion of OECD 201 guideline was met. The biomass in the control cultures increased exponentially by a factor of 148 within 72-hour period and by a factor of 287 within 96 - hour period.

According to results presented to Table 2 the second OECD 201 criterion was met. Mean coefficient of variation for section- by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3) in a control cultures was 27% thus it did not exceed the trigger value of 35%. However, mean coefficient of variation for section- by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3 and 3-4) in a control cultures exceeded the trigger value of 35% - it was 45%.

According to results presented in Table 3 the third OECD 201 criterion was met in controls. During the whole 72hr and 96 hr period the coefficient of variation of average specific growth rates in replicate control cultures did not exceed 7% - it was 2.4 and 0.9% respectively.

In addition it could be indicated that during the 48 hr period the coefficient of variation of average specific growth rates in replicate control cultures was also low (2.3%) (Table 3). High differences among control replicates were however identified during the first 24 hr period (24.3%). Consequently, NOEC values seem to be not relevant for this test and thus EC₁₀ were determined additionally.

pH in the control in study by Hoberg (2007) was 7.0 at 0 h, 7.7 at 72h and 9.1 h. Therefore OECD 201 criterion that the pH in the control medium should not increase by more than 1.5 units during the test was met until 72 h.

Assuming all above it can be concluded that study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* can be considered as reliable (RI =2). All criteria in this test were met with exception of criterion 2 for 0-96 hr period. For this reason 0-96 hour period should not be considered as relevant for further determinations.

Table 2. Average growth rates and coefficient of variations of section-by-section growth rate in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* calculated by eCA on the basis of cells density data given in study report

| Average growth rate day by day | | | | | 0-1;1-2 | | | 0-1;1-2;2-3 | | | 0-1;1-2;2-3;3-4 | | | |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------------|---------|------|-------------|-------------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|
| Control | 0-24 | 24-48 | 48-72 | 72-96 | mean | SD | CV | mean | SD | CV | mean | SD | CV | |
| A | 1.25 | 2.33 | 1.25 | 0.80 | 1.79 | 0.76 | 0.43 | 1.61 | 0.62 | 0.39 | 1.41 | 0.65 | 0.46 | |
| B | 1.18 | 2.50 | 1.43 | 0.62 | 1.84 | 0.94 | 0.51 | 1.70 | 0.70 | 0.41 | 1.43 | 0.79 | 0.55 | |
| C | 1.70 | 1.96 | 1.22 | 0.72 | 1.83 | 0.18 | 0.10 | 1.63 | 0.38 | 0.23 | 1.40 | 0.55 | 0.39 | |
| D | 2.08 | 1.65 | 1.36 | 0.56 | 1.87 | 0.30 | 0.16 | 1.70 | 0.36 | 0.21 | 1.41 | 0.64 | 0.45 | |
| E | 1.87 | 1.71 | 1.51 | 0.59 | 1.79 | 0.11 | 0.06 | 1.70 | 0.18 | 0.11 | 1.42 | 0.57 | 0.40 | |
| F | 2.17 | 1.34 | 1.45 | 0.66 | 1.75 | 0.59 | 0.34 | 1.65 | 0.45 | 0.27 | 1.40 | 0.62 | 0.44 | |
| mean | | | | | | | 0.27 | mean | | | 0.27 | mean | | 0.45 |

Table 3. Average growth rates and coefficient of variations of growth rate during test period in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* calculated by eCA on the basis of cells density data given in study report

| Average growth rate during test period | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Control | 0-24 h | 0-48 h | 0-72 h | 0-96 h |
| A | 1.25 | 1.79 | 1.61 | 1.41 |
| B | 1.18 | 1.84 | 1.70 | 1.43 |
| C | 1.70 | 1.83 | 1.63 | 1.40 |
| D | 2.08 | 1.87 | 1.70 | 1.41 |
| E | 1.87 | 1.79 | 1.70 | 1.42 |
| F | 2.17 | 1.75 | 1.65 | 1.40 |
| mean | 1.71 | 1.81 | 1.66 | 1.41 |
| SD | 0.42 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.01 |
| CV | 0.243 | 0.023 | 0.024 | 0.009 |

Actual concentrations of MBIT in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*

Concentration of MBIT in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* was measured at the beginning (0h) and at the end of the test (96h) (Table 4).

Table 4. Actual concentrations of MBIT in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*

| Concentration of MBIT | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| Nominal (mg a.i./L) | Measured (mg a.i./L) | |
| | 0 h | 96 h |
| Control | < LOQ* | < LOQ** |
| 0.0040 | 0.0043 (108) | < LOQ** |
| 0.010 | 0.011 (110) | < LOQ** |
| 0.026 | 0.027 (104) | < LOQ** |
| 0.064 | 0.068 (106) | < LOQ*** |
| 0.16 | 0.16 (100) | 0.012 (8) |
| 0.40 | 0.42 (105) | 0.053 (13) |
| 1.00 | 1.1 (110) | 0.68 (68) |

values in brackets represent percentage of nominal concentration

LOQ* = 0.00098 mg a.i./L, LOQ** = 0.0012 mg a.i./L, LOQ***=0.0038 mg a.i./L

Initial measured concentrations of test substance represented 104 -110% of nominal concentrations.

During study this concentration declined in all test systems and was not maintained at >80% of nominal concentrations during the test. Analysis of samples collected at 96 hours showed that concentration of MBIT decreased to <LOQ in most of test concentrations with the exception nominal concentration of 0.16, 0.40 and 1.0 mg a.i./L, which had measured concentrations of 8, 13 and 68% of nominal concentration at study termination, respectively.

For this reason actual concentrations based rate constant (k) were derived and then the mean measured concentrations were calculated (please refer to Table 5).

It should be also pointed that concentration of test substance declined in all test systems, but most pronounced in the test systems with the lower test concentrations which is typical for algal tests with isothiazolinones. It is important to distinguish that the disappearance of the isothiazolinones in the test is due to their reactivity with the test organisms, which also accounts for the toxicity. The higher the inhibition of algal growth, the slower the disappearance of MBIT is the test medium. This makes it difficult to correctly account for disappearance of MBIT in a TWA approach. It can

be anticipated that at least in the two lowest test concentration the actual concentration already dropped below the LOQ within the first 24 hours of the test.

Table 5. Concentrations of MBIT based on rate constant (k) in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*

| Initial measured concentration (mg a.i./L) | Concentration measured at 96 h (mg a.i./L) | k (1/h) | Concentration calculated at each time (mg a.i./L) | | | | Mean measured concentrations (TWA approach) (mg a.i./L) | | | |
|--|--|---------|---|--------|--------|--------|---|-------|-------|--------|
| | | | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| 0.0043 | 0.0006* | 0.021 | 0.0026 | 0.0016 | 0.0010 | 0.0006 | 0.003 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.0019 |
| 0.011 | 0.0006* | 0.030 | 0.0053 | 0.0026 | 0.0012 | 0.0006 | 0.008 | 0.006 | 0.004 | 0.0036 |
| 0.027 | 0.0006* | 0.040 | 0.0104 | 0.0040 | 0.0016 | 0.0006 | 0.017 | 0.012 | 0.009 | 0.0069 |
| 0.068 | 0.0019* | 0.037 | 0.0278 | 0.0114 | 0.0046 | 0.0019 | 0.045 | 0.032 | 0.024 | 0.0185 |
| 0.160 | 0.012 | 0.027 | 0.084 | 0.044 | 0.023 | 0.012 | 0.118 | 0.09 | 0.071 | 0.0571 |
| 0.420 | 0.053 | 0.022 | 0.250 | 0.149 | 0.089 | 0.053 | 0.328 | 0.26 | 0.213 | 0.1773 |
| 1.100 | 0.68 | 0.005 | 0.98 | 0.86 | 0.77 | 0.68 | 1.036 | 0.98 | 0.923 | 0.8732 |

* concentration expressed as LOQ/2

The most sensitive period in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*

To identify the most sensitive period E_rC_{50} and E_rC_{10} values were calculated on the basis of initial measured concentrations by using Hill model in Regtox.EV7.06 software. NOE_rC values have been derived from Dunnett's test (5%).

Table 6. Cell density data in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*

| Cells density (cells/mL) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Control | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 35000 | 360000 | 1252500 | 2795000 |
| B | 10000 | 32500 | 397500 | 1656700 | 3095000 |
| C | 10000 | 55000 | 390000 | 1320000 | 2705000 |
| D | 10000 | 80000 | 417500 | 1623300 | 2850000 |
| E | 10000 | 65000 | 360000 | 1626700 | 2940000 |
| F | 10000 | 87500 | 332500 | 1423300 | 2755000 |
| 0.0043 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 40000 | 365000 | 1600000 | 2935000 |
| B | 10000 | 42500 | 380000 | 1287500 | 2535000 |
| C | 10000 | 70000 | 350000 | 1550000 | 2615000 |
| 0.011 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 77500 | 422500 | 1390000 | 2525000 |
| B | 10000 | 82500 | 365000 | 1790000 | 2530000 |
| C | 10000 | 60000 | 412500 | 1640000 | 2365000 |
| 0.027 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 87500 | 352500 | 1257500 | 2310000 |
| B | 10000 | 105000 | 452500 | 1833300 | 2375000 |
| C | 10000 | 90000 | 360000 | 1393300 | 2350000 |
| 0.068 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 105000 | 380000 | 1963300 | 28250000 |
| B | 10000 | 135000 | 257500 | 1403300 | 2350000 |
| C | 10000 | 65000 | 275000 | 1440000 | 2750000 |
| 0.16 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 37500 | 302500 | 1127500 | 2130000 |
| B | 10000 | 55000 | 252500 | 805000 | 2150000 |
| C | 10000 | 50000 | 250000 | 947500 | 2180000 |
| 0.42 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 22500 | 47500 | 42500 | 172500 |
| B | 10000 | 25000 | 50000 | 50000 | 132500 |
| C | 10000 | 25000 | 42500 | 32500 | 150000 |
| 1.00 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 10000 | 10000 | 12500 | 7500 | 17500 |
| B | 10000 | 2500 | 17500 | 22500 | 12500 |
| C | 10000 | 15000 | 15000 | 7500 | 15000 |

Table 7. Growth rates during different time periods in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* calculated by eCA (PL) on the basis of cells density data presented in Table 6

| 0-24 h | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0043 | 0.011 | 0.027 | 0.068 | 0.16 | 0.42 | 1.00 |
| Replicates | 1.25 | 1.39 | 2.05 | 2.17 | 2.35 | 1.32 | 0.81 | 0.00 |
| | 1.18 | 1.45 | 2.11 | 2.35 | 2.60 | 1.70 | 0.92 | -1.39 |
| | 1.70 | 1.95 | 1.79 | 2.20 | 1.87 | 1.61 | 0.92 | 0.41 |
| | 2.08 | | | | | | | |
| | 1.87 | | | | | | | |
| | 2.17 | | | | | | | |
| 0-48 h | | | | | | | | |
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0043 | 0.011 | 0.027 | 0.068 | 0.16 | 0.42 | 1.0 |
| Replicates | 1.79 | 1.80 | 1.87 | 1.78 | 1.82 | 1.70 | 0.78 | 0.11 |
| | 1.84 | 1.82 | 1.80 | 1.91 | 1.62 | 1.61 | 0.80 | 0.28 |
| | 1.83 | 1.78 | 1.86 | 1.79 | 1.66 | 1.61 | 0.72 | 0.20 |
| | 1.87 | | | | | | | |
| | 1.79 | | | | | | | |
| | 1.75 | | | | | | | |
| 0-72 h | | | | | | | | |
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0043 | 0.011 | 0.027 | 0.068 | 0.16 | 0.42 | 1.0 |
| Replicates | 1.61 | 1.69 | 1.64 | 1.61 | 1.76 | 1.58 | 0.48 | -0.10 |
| | 1.70 | 1.62 | 1.73 | 1.74 | 1.65 | 1.46 | 0.54 | 0.27 |
| | 1.63 | 1.68 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.66 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | 1.70 | | | | | | | |
| | 1.70 | | | | | | | |
| | 1.65 | | | | | | | |
| 0-96 h | | | | | | | | |
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0043 | 0.011 | 0.027 | 0.068 | 0.16 | 0.42 | 1.0 |
| Replicates | 1.41 | 1.42 | 1.38 | 1.36 | 1.99 | 1.34 | 0.71 | 0.14 |
| | 1.43 | 1.38 | 1.38 | 1.37 | 1.36 | 1.34 | 0.65 | 0.06 |
| | 1.40 | 1.39 | 1.37 | 1.36 | 1.40 | 1.35 | 0.68 | 0.10 |
| | 1.41 | | | | | | | |
| | 1.42 | | | | | | | |

Table 8. Endpoints based on initial measured concentrations in study with *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*

| Test period | Applicant analysis | | | eCA analysis | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | ErC50 (mg a.i./L) | ErC10 (mg a.i./L) | NOErC (mg a.i./L) | ErC50 (mg a.i./L) | ErC10 (mg a.i./L) | NOErC (mg a.i./L) |
| 0-24 h | 0.419 (0.0924-0.745) | 0.334 (0-22.6) | 0.16 | 0.474 | 0.321 | 0.16 |
| 0-48 h | 0.373 (0.350-0.396) | 0.129 (0.107-0.150) | 0.027 | 0.361 | 0.157 | 0.027 |
| 0-72 h | 0.319 (0.264-0.374) | 0.167 (0.079-0.253) | 0.068 | 0.315 | 0.166 | 0.068 |
| 0-96 h | not determined | not determined | not determined | not determined* | not determined* | not determined* |

* *Not calculated* as the criterion 2 of OECD 201 guideline for 0-96 hr period was not met. For this reason 0-96 hour period should not be considered as relevant for determination of endpoints.

According to results presented in table 8 the period 48h was identified as the most sensitive for MBIT. ErC₁₀ and NOErC values were during this period the lowest in both analysis provided by eCA and Applicant. Due to fast disappearance of MBIT final endpoints should be based on mean measured concentration.

Endpoint agreed at BPC- WG IV/2016 Meeting:

NOErC (48h) = 0.012 mg/L (based on TWA approach)

ErC₁₀ (48h) = 0.09 mg/L (based on TWA approach)

ErC₅₀ (48h) = 0.24 mg/L (based on TWA approach)

AF = 10

According to WG IV/2016 agreement it was also considered that NOEC (of 0.012 mg/L) is lower than ErC₁₀ (of 0.09 mg/L) and thus it is more representative endpoint for MBIT:

PNEC_{aq} = 0.0012 mg a.i./L

Study on *Skeletonema costatum*, Softcheck, 2009

Validity criteria

According to OECD 201 guideline (adopted in 2006, with Annex 5 corrected in 2011) the following criteria should be in test on algae met:

- The biomass in the control cultures should have increased exponentially by a factor of at least 16 within the 72-hour test period.
- The mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section growth rates (day 0-1, 1-2, 2-3 for 72-hour tests) in the control cultures must not exceed 35%. This criterion applies to the mean value of coefficient of variation calculated for replicate control cultures.
- The coefficient of variation of average specific growth rate during the whole test period in replicate control cultures must not exceed 10% in tests on other species than *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata* and *Desmodesmus subspicatus*.

Table 9. Cell density data in study with *Skeletonema costatum*

| Cells density (cells/mL) | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Control | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 162500 | 502500 | 867500 | 1417500 |
| B | 77000 | 305000 | 555000 | 952500 | 1360000 |
| C | 77000 | 125000 | 435000 | 940000 | 1202500 |
| Mean | 77000 | 197500 | 497500 | 920000 | 1326667 |
| Solvent control ¹ | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 207500 | 520000 | 1262500 | 1683300 |
| B | 77000 | 77500 | 535000 | 955000 | 1716700 |
| C | 77000 | 107500 | 427500 | 1262500 | 1790000 |
| D | 77000 | 142500 | 510000 | 1497500 | 1940000 |
| E | 77000 | 132500 | 482500 | 1245000 | 1312500 |
| F | 77000 | 127500 | 545000 | 1372500 | 2070000 |
| Mean | 77000 | 132500 | 503333 | 1265833 | 1752083 |

According to results presented in Table 9 the biomass in the control cultures increased exponentially by a factor of 12 within 72 h period which is less than 16 required by OECD 201 guideline. However, in the guideline it is also stated that this criterion may not be met when species that grow slower than those listed in Annex 2 are used. In this case, the test period should be extended to obtain at least a 16-fold growth in control cultures. This was done in study with *Skeletonema costatum*– test was carried on for 96 hours and after this period the biomass in the control cultures increased exponentially by a factor of 17. Additionally, this validity criterion should be supplemented by requirements given in OPPTS 850.5400 guideline, according to which 96h cell density in the control should be approximately $150 \cdot 10^4$ cells/mL, what was met.

¹ Solvent control contained acetone. MBIT in this study was also dissolved in acetone.

The first criterion of OECD 201 guideline was met in solvent control cultures, where the biomass increased exponentially by a factor of 18 and 23 within 72-hour and 96-hour period, respectively.

According to results presented in Table 10 the second OECD 201 criterion in control cultures was not met. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3) in a control cultures was 46% thus it exceeded the trigger value of 35%. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3 and 3-4) in a control cultures was 55%, thus it also exceeded the trigger value of 35%.

What more important for this study, the second OECD 201 criterion in solvent control cultures was also not met. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3) in a control cultures was 51% thus it exceeded the trigger value of 35%. Mean coefficient of variation for section-by-section specific growth rates (0-1, 1-2, 2-3 and 3-4) in a control cultures was 67%, thus it also exceeded the trigger value of 35%.

In addition it should be also pointed that validity criteria were not fulfilled for 0-1 and 1-2 days –the mean CV was above 35% (49% in a control cultures and 68% in a solvent control cultures).

According to results presented in Table 11 the third OECD 201 criterion was met in controls. During the whole 72 hr and 96 hr period the coefficient of variation of average specific growth rates in replicate control cultures did not exceed 10% - it was 2 and 3%, respectively.

Criterion was also met in solvent controls. During the whole 72 hr and 96 hr period the coefficient of variation of average specific growth rates in replicate control cultures did not exceed 10% - it was 5% during both periods.

In addition it could be indicated that during the 48 hr period the coefficient of variation of average specific growth rates in replicate control cultures was also low (7 and 5% in control and solvent control replicates) (Table 12).

High differences among control replicates were however identified during the first 24 hr period (53 and 65% in control and solvent control replicates). Consequently, NOEC values seem to be not relevant for this test and thus EC_{10} should be determined additionally.

As not all criteria (especially the second) were met in study with *Skeletonema costatum* the reliability of the study was decreased to RI of 3. Further assessment of study is however presented in this paper for the sake of completeness.

Table 10. Average growth rates and coefficient of variations of section-by-section growth rate in study with *Skeletonema costatum* calculated by eCA on the basis of cells density data

| Average growth rate day by day | | | | | (0-1;1-2) | | | (0-1;1-2;2-3) | | | (0-1;1-2;2-3;3-4) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------|------|---------------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|--|--|------|--|--|------|--|--|
| Control | 0-24 | 24-48 | 48-72 | 72-96 | mean | SD | CV | mean | SD | CV | mean | SD | CV | | | | | | | | | |
| A | 0.75 | 1.13 | 0.55 | 0.49 | 0.94 | 0.27 | 0.29 | 0.81 | 0.30 | 0.37 | 0.73 | 0.29 | 0.40 | | | | | | | | | |
| B | 1.38 | 0.60 | 0.54 | 0.36 | 0.99 | 0.55 | 0.56 | 0.84 | 0.47 | 0.56 | 0.72 | 0.45 | 0.63 | | | | | | | | | |
| C | 0.48 | 1.25 | 0.77 | 0.25 | 0.87 | 0.54 | 0.62 | 0.83 | 0.39 | 0.46 | 0.69 | 0.43 | 0.63 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | mean | | | 0.49 | | | mean | | | 0.46 | | | mean | | | 0.55 | | |
| Solvent control | 0-24 | 24-48 | 48-72 | 72-96 | mean | SD | CV | mean | SD | CV | mean | SD | CV | | | | | | | | | |
| A | 0.99 | 0.92 | 0.89 | 0.29 | 0.96 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.93 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.77 | 0.33 | 0.42 | | | | | | | | | |
| B | 0.01 | 1.93 | 0.58 | 0.59 | 0.97 | 1.36 | 1.40 | 0.84 | 0.99 | 1.18 | 0.78 | 0.82 | 1.05 | | | | | | | | | |
| C | 0.33 | 1.38 | 1.08 | 0.35 | 0.86 | 0.74 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 0.54 | 0.58 | 0.79 | 0.53 | 0.67 | | | | | | | | | |
| D | 0.62 | 1.28 | 1.08 | 0.26 | 0.95 | 0.47 | 0.49 | 0.99 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.81 | 0.46 | 0.57 | | | | | | | | | |
| E | 0.54 | 1.29 | 0.95 | 0.05 | 0.92 | 0.53 | 0.58 | 0.93 | 0.38 | 0.40 | 0.71 | 0.53 | 0.75 | | | | | | | | | |
| F | 0.50 | 1.45 | 0.92 | 0.41 | 0.98 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.96 | 0.48 | 0.49 | 0.82 | 0.48 | 0.58 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | mean | | | 0.68 | | | mean | | | 0.51 | | | mean | | | 0.67 | | |

Table 11. Average growth rates and coefficient of variations of growth rate during whole test period in study with *Skeletonema costatum* calculated by eCA (PL)

| Average growth rate during test period | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Control | 0-24h | 0-48h | 0-72h | 0-96h |
| A | 0.75 | 0.94 | 0.81 | 0.73 |
| B | 1.38 | 0.99 | 0.84 | 0.72 |
| C | 0.48 | 0.87 | 0.83 | 0.69 |
| mean | 0.87 | 0.93 | 0.83 | 0.71 |
| SD | 0.46 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| CV | 0.53 | 0.07 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| Solvent control | 0-24h | 0-48h | 0-72h | 0-96h |
| A | 0.99 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.77 |
| B | 0.01 | 0.97 | 0.84 | 0.78 |
| C | 0.33 | 0.86 | 0.93 | 0.79 |
| D | 0.62 | 0.95 | 0.99 | 0.81 |
| E | 0.54 | 0.92 | 0.93 | 0.71 |
| F | 0.50 | 0.98 | 0.96 | 0.82 |
| mean | 0.50 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.78 |
| SD | 0.32 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.04 |
| CV | 0.65 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |

Actual concentrations of MBIT in study with *Skeletonema costatum*

Concentration of MBIT in study with *Skeletonema costatum* was measured everyday (Table 12).

Table 12. Actual concentrations of MBIT in study with *Skeletonema costatum*

| Concentration of MBIT | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Nominal (mg a.i./L) | Measured (mg a.i./L) | | | | |
| | 0 h | 24 h | 48 h | 72 h | 96 h |
| Control | <LOQ* | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ*** |
| Solvent control | <LOQ* | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ*** |
| 0.063 | 0.072 (114) | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** |
| 0.13 | 0.14 (108) | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** |
| 0.25 | 0.26 (104) | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** |
| 0.50 | 0.48 (96) | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ** | <LOQ*** |
| 1.00 | 1.0 (100) | 0.47 (47) | 0.27 (27) | <LOQ**** | <LOQ**** |

values in brackets represent percentage of nominal concentration

LOQ* = 0.054 mg a.i./L; LOQ** = 0.050 mg a.i./L; LOQ*** = 0.049 mg a.i./L, LOQ****=0.099 mg a.i./L

Initial measured concentrations of test substance represented 96-114% of nominal concentrations.

During study this concentration declined in all test systems and was not maintained at >80% of nominal concentrations during the test. Analysis of samples collected at 72 and 96 hours showed that concentration of MBIT decreased to <LOQ all test concentrations.

For this reason the mean measured concentrations were also calculated (please refer to Table 13).

Table 13. Concentrations of MBIT in study with *Skeletonema costatum*

| Initial measured concentration (mg a.i./L) | Concentration measured at (mg a.i./L) | | | | k (1/h) | Concentration calculated at each time (mg a.i./L) | | | | Mean measured concentrations (TWA approach) (mg a.i./L) | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|-------|-------|--------|---|-------|-------|-------|
| | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h | | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| 0.072 | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.01 | 0.055 | 0.042 | 0.033 | 0.025 | 0.010 | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.007 |
| 0.14 | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.02 | 0.091 | 0.059 | 0.038 | 0.025 | 0.015 | 0.012 | 0.010 | 0.009 |
| 0.26 | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.02 | 0.145 | 0.000 | 0.255 | 0.025 | 0.018 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.009 |
| 0.48 | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.0250* | 0.02 | 0.271 | 0.153 | 0.087 | 0.27 | 0.018 | 0.014 | 0.011 | 0.009 |
| 1.00 | 0.47 | 0.27 | 0.0495* | 0.0495* | 0.03 | 0.47 | 0.22 | 0.105 | 0.0495 | 0.022 | 0.016 | 0.012 | 0.010 |

* concentration expressed as LOQ/2

The most sensitive period in study with *Skeletonema costatum*

To identify the most sensitive period E_rC_{50} and E_rC_{10} values were calculated on the basis of initial measured concentrations by using Hill model in Regtox.EV7.06 software. NOE_rC values have been derived from Dunnett's test (5%).

Table 14. Cell density data in study with *Skeletonema costatum*

| Cells density (cells/mL) | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Control | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 162500 | 502500 | 867500 | 1417500 |
| B | 77000 | 305000 | 555000 | 952500 | 1360000 |
| C | 77000 | 125000 | 435000 | 940000 | 1202500 |
| Solvent control | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 207500 | 520000 | 1262500 | 1683300 |
| B | 77000 | 77500 | 535000 | 955000 | 1716700 |
| C | 77000 | 107500 | 427500 | 1262500 | 1790000 |
| D | 77000 | 142500 | 510000 | 1497500 | 1940000 |
| E | 77000 | 132500 | 482500 | 1245000 | 1312500 |
| F | 77000 | 127500 | 545000 | 1372500 | 2070000 |
| 0.072 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 220000 | 542500 | 1492500 | 1773300 |
| B | 77000 | 107500 | 570000 | 1477500 | 1773300 |
| C | 77000 | 187500 | 492500 | 1275000 | 1873300 |
| 0.14 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 107500 | 445000 | 1455000 | 1600000 |
| B | 77000 | 100000 | 717500 | 1442500 | 1593300 |
| C | 77000 | 125000 | 707500 | 1205000 | 2030000 |
| 0.26 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 112500 | 602500 | 1255000 | 2010000 |
| B | 77000 | 192500 | 620000 | 1417500 | 2000000 |
| C | 77000 | 170000 | 585000 | 1357500 | 1793300 |
| 0.48 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 112500 | 297500 | 1195000 | 1600000 |
| B | 77000 | 137500 | 435000 | 1227500 | 1350000 |
| C | 77000 | 122500 | 425000 | 1242500 | 1603300 |
| 1.00 | 0h | 24h | 48h | 72h | 96h |
| A | 77000 | 42500 | 45000 | 335000 | 610000 |
| B | 77000 | 20000 | 27500 | 15000 | 25000 |
| C | 77000 | 7500 | 5000 | 0 | 7500 |

Table 15. Growth rates during different time periods in study with *Skeletonema costatum* calculated by eCA on the basis of cells density data

| 0-24 h | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0072 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.48 | 1.0 |
| Replicates | 0.99 | 1.05 | 0.33 | 0.38 | 0.38 | -0.59 |
| | 0.01 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.92 | 0.58 | -1.35 |
| | 0.33 | 0.89 | 0.48 | 0.79 | 0.46 | -2.33 |
| | 0.62 | | | | | |
| | 0.54 | | | | | |
| | 0.50 | | | | | |
| 0-48 h | | | | | | |
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0072 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.48 | 1.0 |
| Replicates | 0.96 | 0.98 | 0.88 | 1.03 | 0.68 | -0.27 |
| | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.12 | 1.04 | 0.87 | -0.51 |
| | 0.86 | 0.93 | 1.11 | 1.01 | 0.85 | -1.37 |
| | 0.95 | | | | | |
| | 0.92 | | | | | |
| | 0.98 | | | | | |
| 0-72 h | | | | | | |
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0072 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.48 | 1.0 |
| Replicates | 0.93 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.93 | 0.91 | 0.49 |
| | 0.84 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.97 | 0.92 | -0.55 |
| | 0.93 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.96 | 0.93 | 0.00 |
| | 0.99 | | | | | |
| | 0.93 | | | | | |
| | 0.96 | | | | | |
| 0-96 h | | | | | | |
| Initial measured conc. (mg a.i./L) | 0 | 0.0072 | 0.14 | 0.26 | 0.48 | 1.0 |
| Replicates | 0.77 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.82 | 0.76 | 0.52 |
| | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.76 | 0.81 | 0.72 | -0.28 |
| | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.76 | -0.58 |
| | 0.81 | | | | | |
| | 0.71 | | | | | |
| | 0.82 | | | | | |

Table 16. Endpoints based on initial measured concentrations in study with *Skeletonema costatum*

| Test period | Applicant analysis | | | eCA analysis | | |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | ErC50 (mg a.i/L) | ErC10 (mg a.i/L) | NOErC (mg a.i/L) | ErC50 (mg a.i/L) | ErC10 (mg a.i/L) | NOErC (mg a.i/L) |
| 0-24 h | 0.865 (NC) | 0.654 (NC) | 0.48 | 0.903 | 0.662 | 0.48 |
| 0-48 h | 0.747 (0.351->1.0) | 0.512 (NC) | 0.48 | 0.927 | 0.597 | 0.48 |
| 0-72 h | 0.774 (0.410->1.0) | 0.621 (0.329- | 0.48 | 0.842 | 0.634 | 0.48 |
| 0-96 h | not determined | not determined | 0.48 | 1.305 | 0.719 | 0.48 |

According to results presented in Table 16 ErC50 and ErC10 values given by Applicant the most sensitive period would be 48 hours. According to eCA (PL) ErC10 results the most sensitive period is also 48 hours. Due to fast disappearance of MBIT final endpoint should be based on mean measured concentration. However as not all validity criteria in study with *Skeletonema costatum* were met endpoints from this study should not be taken into further consideration.

Annex 2:

IUCLID file.